

# Knowledge Seekers Workshop Summaries

(341 through 3 >> )

**342nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop;** August 20, 2020 April16, 2020

## KEY-PHRASES:

## SUMMARY:

## ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:06). we are going towards our ultimate goal, bringing in our position to take man into space. As part of this program .. on the 3rd of September, 2 weeks from today, at 2 PM in afternoon in the presence of a number of ambassadors and dignitaries, we'll show the first 2 Enhancement Units (EU) in Linz, Austria. (:08). As it is considered a breakthrough in science, first day to be .. opened by the Iranian ambassador .. the 3 flags of the nations will be present ... Exhibition is booked from the 3rd of September to the 30th of September. First day is totally for the ambassadors, and press On Tuesday we'll start letting the public in .. (:10).

## Technology Transferred to Iran for Space Development:

.. In this exhibition we will have all the technologies of the KF up to present time displayed and will be shown. (:12). .. this T from there on will be transferred to Iran for the space development, that we endeavor with a university in Iran to phase into the space development, and space flights out of Iran in a very short time. Next Thursday KF will make a announcement in respect to our movement, when and how, and we will go to Iran as a KF team for development of space T, and we take and will become a permanent residence organization in Iran. The KF of Iran has been registered under the banner of the support of the officials, and we take shape and welcome the new company in Iran which is started. Many operations in Iran will take shape, which will be made international cooperation and as the Iranian officials have requested the "golden key," in respect to T development, disposal, or information transfer, we have to abide by the golden key, which means the Iranian officials will have the final say in any T and the limitation of it that can be disclosed, which is developed by the Iranian scientists. We have not achieved the final conclusion, we have such a golden key with another government, which means 6 months they have all the advantage of other nations, in comparison in achieving a breakthrough. Any development in the country will stay the property of the KF, (:14). and just the limitation of what could be the 6 months disclosed. This could be flight, deep

space flight, and any other breakthrough technologies which appear, but .. economical advantages in nations in how they develop it, will be considered to be the priority for them. The 6 months advantage time.

As we have , we are going through this // development, which we have broken through these universal systems which we have shown in past few weeks, and we get a lot of inquiries from people to tell us that they haven't understood part of it ... or whatever. We open today for discussion about the systems we have tried to develop with you in the past few weeks. So today is .. question and answer time. If you have any questions in this respect ...

(:16). about the Cup of Man, the vertical and horizontal, and the solid state matter systems. ..

Q: ... repeat in Cup ??? we can now use it for all the diseases, drink it, patches, the Pen, and not need to use the 4 basic Gans's anymore.

K- draws the 5 Cups. #4 is Cup of Inertia. or you mean Cup 2? (:18).

Q: Can you go over the 5 Cups again ... (:20).

### **The 5 Cups Systems Deliberately Left Open for KS to Expand Knowledge:**

K- We have deliberately left these open for you to create different animals, different plants condition, different solid state matters and different liquids. We gave you a guideline. And so you have to decide, how you see it, not all the animals are the same. How you want to structure it. We gave you rough guides of ... direction of the soul, direction of the basic position, or in the other Cup we gave you another position. Or in another Cup we gave you different position in respect to material. And this is how we ant you to develop this T, it's not anymore what you see, you do, and you copy. It's for you to take it further and understand it. This is the whole purpose of this new teaching. We taught you last week about the ... the horizontal plates, the position of it, the ?? way it > (:22). We try to get you to expand the knowledge, where you decide to use a flat or a coil, or do you decide to use a spiral coil, or .. a MaGrav unit coils. This is what we endeavor to show for you to start expanding. Now you are talking about the, let's say mint, or you want to speak about creating the energy of an apple. We have given the guideline what it should get, what it should structure. If you change the plate from to Zn to ?? (alloy), or you change your middle core from one metal to another. The whole purpose of these teachings is to stop copycat and just follow, but open the horizon of knowledge.

Q: Cup of the STP .. can we use that for all the diseases ..?

K- No, it depends what you created that Cup with. (:24). And how you decide to do it. Those of you who made Cup of ?? whatever horizontal, or even the solid state matter, you must have seen that you soul Cups are mainly clear. But as I say, ?/ depends who has set it up. In the lab when you look at the Cup of souls of each products, or which structures, we see a total clear, more or less Cups. Whatever you put it, it works out. But what did you learn from setting these Cups. Or did you again went to look what is the material at the end of it, at the bottom of it. And just use the Gans's or did you look at what is the field effect on it. What happened when you stay close to it. What happened when you moved it in certain position in the house, which one and what effects you see.

And this is part we want you to move on to. Extension of the knowledge, no more spoon feeding. And come back and report what have you made, how it is made, use the KF, (:26). channels to release what you have found. What is the effect for example of putting a flat plate here or a coil, what would you get, is there any difference, and is the field strength of the apple, or orange, or a herb?

### **If Condition is Improved by Herb, then that is the Fields Strength Spectrum:**

If you had a condition, and let's say every time you took mint for it, and the condition improved, and you go into the system and you stand there and you get the same improvement, so it means part of the spectrum of the energy is of the mint strength. Then build a system for it. Teach it. This is not come and take and do anymore. The whole structure of understanding is to apply, test, and bring what you learned into public. What are the variations if you use a coil, or a flat plate, (:28). or a spiral. Look at the Gans's. Why you get this a specific colors, now we have the whole setup we see it. You want to use it and run. You do it and come and tell us what you have achieved and done with it. Have any of you tried the horizontal plates yet, have any of you gone to produce gases? How many of you have tried to produce materials in the matter state? Any other questions?

### **Best Way to Nano Coat Fe:**

(:30). Q: What is the best way to Nano coat Fe?

K- Fe can be N coated in different ways. The way I do it, and have done it for years ... is to take a mixture of caustic, I take a mixture of caustic, I take another mixture of K (Potassium), high ratio of K and you put your metal in the middle, and you put the rest of the caustic under. You have to add ?? hot water into it, in a very rapid way and keep it closed. This is one of the ways to do it. If you know how to do a plasma transfer, use it. Or try to do it with heat. You can go into certain ways of using high temperature and you could achieve that way too. (:32). ?? for some look at the temperature chart, what is the melting point you need to reach, that melting point, but at the same time depending where you are in a water environment, losing too much heat transfer, you can roughly say what you are going to get for ??

Any other question?

(confused ..)

Q: about Phosphorus transition to dark matter

Q:

K- Why do you

(:34).

Q: When you were teaching about the plants, I know you were purposefully vague, and my brain starts to really run around in circles ...

you said you also have to CO2 ... so do we still need Zn and Cu?

K- In animal kingdom yes.

Q: back to vertical people, the greenies?

K- Yes,

Q: If we look at the physical Cup on the top for the vertical people, and you are looking would one be able to replace N plates with, (:36). with pieces of the plant, as your coil, .. can I use the leaves and connect them up or am I being a bit fanciful?

K- ask your question again

Q: If we are looking at the physicality Cup at the top ..

K- You just want to hang it in, what is the purpose.

Q: Did you hear my question or you're just not answering me?

K- No. Ask your question again.

Q: If we are using the physicality of the plant at the top, . could we use leaves .

(:38). K- You want to hang the leaves in. What is the purpose?

Q: I am wanting the physicality of that grapevine it is very specific, so I could do that or have a plate, but then your N, then add a leaf of the grape to give it a specific of the grapevine .

K- Yes you can do it goes back to the story of the orange, doesn't it.

Q: Yes ..

K- But this time you try to repeat the soul of, or the physicality of the plant through it's soul.

Q: Yes, are we looking at those elements in those Cups as well. ... to me it just doesn't seem like Cu and Zn is always the right for the plants ..

K- You know the Zn is there the Ca is there .. if you look at different vegetation, they attract different energies from the environment and the land they're it. That's why we get different combinations, so you can do the same. In the exhibition we'll show systems ... and we show how the next step of the development of the T will come. That would you need a food, water, apple and how you get it. (:40). In essence we transfer the energy to the STM. It's very much like when you dream with your mother you're sitting and having .. your favorite food, it's not just the visual, you taste it, you smell it through your soul. You create the emotion of enjoying eating with your mother. So now you have the chance now. This is a zero-time communication in a very different way then what man is used to. But gradually we have to take you through it, as I said a couple of weeks ago, we started teaching you communication. to what extent you understand it, or you all become copycats and just do, he says, this and that. Try to understand the T try to add to it.

In so many ways, I have opened a totally different way in understanding and I see exactly the same dilemma, situation we had with the MaGrav Units. I have seen a video form john, he has added some waters, what else can you add. What is the new dimension into it. (:42). What are the possibilities ..

We try to move KS away from copycat .

Somehow we can't stop this. You think of it, bring it, test it, show it. Now you become a creator ..

Have you created the right Inertia that can give gold. Have we created the right MG field of the Earth at a given point of the Inertia to give you the gold.

(:44). What is the extent of your real involvement in understanding the field flow.

Expand the knowledge and teach the knowledge. ..

There is no initiative to create a new dimension of knowledge ..  
This is where I am trying to push .. look at the fields it creates ..

Can I use this,, then I don't need to fee myself. What does the Gans you produced at the end do. The Gans releases energy, what energy does it release and what energy does it take? (:46). Because it has to take from you something, that you can take from it. What can you give that it can take? I do not see any new imitative, new ways, something to add, this is where we are pushing you , to .. bring a new dimensions ... how do these fields operate. it has become monkey see monkey does again. Then they say, he takes all the T to Iranians. I said, no, I don't take all the T to Chinese either. Because you are not making that leap, you don't add to the knowledge. It takes very little for me to change the EU to a flight system. I don't see anybody doing it. ... (:48). We are trying to get you into the position of interactive knowledge .. or at least move to the next step.

What if you move the cat next to it ..

how would the plant grow.. or would your system learn form the plant to produce the materials, then you don't need the plant anymore because the energy of it is there. you don't need to use the Gans. We are trying to move you out of monkey see ..

When we start teaching about the soul, showing how you can enhance your visible systems. (:50). we have some objection in Iran they say you cannot speak about the soul because it is against the religion. Why can't we. Because where and how are you going to feed yourself in the space. There is no religion in respect to how to feed yourself in the space. Is it in any of the religious books, any of the prophets have taught how to feed yourself in the space....

so we can't go any further because it is not in the books. if we go to the next step, we have to find a new way to feed our body without killing animals in the space, or the minute we see something, how it will feed me. Excuse me, space is not .. millions of years ago on this planet testing the foods to see which one kills and which one gives better results. Creatures in the U are not your herb plant pots, if it helps me digesting this and that. And the only way we can do it is to give you the sandbox. If you have a headache continuously and you build a system (:52). which is organized slightly different then the ?? and you sit near it, and it takes your headache away. or feeds you .. then this system is god?? it interacts with you or with your soul , or with the source of the energy which you take. that it generates the energy that you need. we have to be open, we have to understand how we are moving into the next step .. we are not looking for other things to feed us, we are looking how we can tap into the U energy to get what we need. Dependence on plants and animals has come to an end. Find a way, bring it to be as it has to. Bring it to a condition and explain and teach the others. We want you to move into the direction that when we open the space you are fully equipped to live in the space, within the space, within the time and space. If you look at it, (:54). in 1960s Americans went to the Moon, .. to the space. and even last week in 2020s, couple of weeks ago, and (compared to) 1969, we haven't gone very far, have we. We still land like a monkey in the ocean to be picked up, we still have not moved anywhere, even if you make this .. in 50 years the space T stands still. It's stands still, zero progress. .. space T has come to a halt .. Where is our next step? 50 years we broke in the space and still landing in sea like

a monkey waiting for someone to pick us. Unless we create a new knowledge, .. a new understanding with the new plasma T, with a new understanding of the M fields and G fields, (:56). and you as KS take a step, in 2029, in 2089 you are still in the same dilemma. Then you take off, how are you going to feed yourself. bring the energies to yourself. The limit of space T today is the air you can breath and the food you can have. We send the latest rocket T, did you hear the speak to Mr. Nelson in NASA propulsion, head of 2030 Mars mission. Ask him one question . you go 7 months stay a few weeks, have you grown anything on Mars that we can bring back, or we bring the rocket back, but 2 months before landing we run out of food, dead. You bring bodies back.

The progress of the space T which you will see come out of Iran in a short time solves this problem. Man can stay in the space indefinitely. And the tools of it have been taught to you in the past 4 - 5 weeks. What you have been taught in the past 6 weeks, is beyond comprehension of the space people. (:58). I have brought you forward hundreds of years and you are still battling with what Gans's you want.

Next week KF puts a system on for sale. You will see it. It will be for about 10 or 20,000 Euro, why? We will show you how to see the Gans will be, inside your body. Up to now you have seen the Gans's in the atmospheric condition of the Earth. This unit will be an evolution in science, because your body is a vacuum, if you can create the right Gans's it will pop up like a popcorn, otherwise you'll see nothing, it's just another vacuum.

I am taking the space T ahead by hundreds of years, and if the KS would still like to play with whatever, you're quite welcome. There are people still in Africa walk barefoot, and the same we see in New Orleans, worse then Africa. The New T, has to be understood we progress not just by lifting up and landing in the ocean, we in the spans of the U, the same as every galaxy does. This is why I keep on telling you, forget about he Gans's, forget about whatever you have, (1:00). the plates, see what the fields does. See how you can travel in the fields of, how can you extract the fields of, to satisfy certain conditions. How many of you have even tried to, instead of making gold and silver, create a condition of love, care, in your systems?

In the Enhancement Units (EU), which will be displayed in 2 weeks time, there is a very hidden characteristics in it. What have we done? We have transferred in the emotion of the peace, and unifying humanity, into the system. Any man enters the system will feel peaceful. Because none of you have gone to that extent to understand what to do. If you can transfer the emotion of peace, we can transfer the emotion of "no hunger, no war." (1:02). The EU have been loaded, configuration, today. What would be the outcome when the system runs? Since the early hours of this morning we have been loading, making materials to be, because it's time to move .. into the real space T, and when you come to the exhibition, we won't let you go inside, and we know a lot of you would like. Because we don't know what you are short of, what is the consequence of you going in there. It's not that I want to go in, I feel. No. What is the expectation from your inner being in being in the system? It's a different ball game. The time has come for you to

achieve this, and extend the knowledge. I have given you a universal system in past few weeks. And you are still playing with what Gans's and what.

When I tell you, within a few weeks when I arrive in Iran, we'll launch the space T beyond your imagination. And if the Americans have landed on the Moon, we'll bring the shoes back to show if they did, really. (1:04). Is the whatever, on Mars, we'll bring you face to face with it. All these guesses, did anybody go to the Moon, in the next few months will be answered. I have given and taken to the nation and governments of Ayatollah Khamenei not Rohanni, that I will take Iran into space within the next few months. But not with rockets, not with launch pads, not with the spacesuit. You have the tools, and everything I use is what I have taught to you. Try to understand the field interaction, not how you make Gans's. What does these Gans's teach you that is a sandbox for you to move in the direction of enhancing, using, utilizing, interacting, the fields of the U in the atmospheric condition of this planet for you to have a peaceful coexistence. Everything is on the table. (1:06).

Try to understand the field interaction. try to understand like what a tree does, or a apple, is the purpose to make the silver, or is it to see the satisfaction of the silver in the essence of the emotion of the man. The teaching is not anymore cheating, you have done enough of it, it is time to move on. It's time to start developing, understanding the T in its true form, and add to it. Try to understand the interaction of the fields. Even if you put a tree leaf next to a Gans, what fields does that tree give, that your soul Cup or your STP takes that, it enhances it, or it diminishes it. It's not just if you put a leaf there, what does that leaf do? (1:08). What is its job, or .. what we call a piece of vegetable, and does this vegetable have any effect on your Cup. What fields does it give, that your Cup absorbs, and you can have it. And what does it take from the Cup, then if you really look at it, it's this (draws 2 arrows going in opposite directions). In how we interact, in how we produce, in how we take from the fields of the U, the tree could be another planet, and the Cup another, and you are in-between the interaction of the fields. If you have found the strength of the field for mint on earth, billions of it is traveling right across the Universe today. Do you need to store the mint, or do you need to find water, somewhere to transfer it.

The whole essence of the new teaching is for you to become detached from the matter state. (1:10). If you are on one planet, and there is another planet, there is a field between these and billions of them floats the U, which is the strength of the love, care, devotion. It's not just created on Earth. What are you looking for? These Cups, if you look, I kept on telling you, look on the fields, and all you are interested, is in what is on the bottom I can take, and then I have done something.

In so many ways, do you have your Cups, or are they planets? The fields still flow between them, and the strength you need. What we are trying to teach, what we are trying to take mankind into is, you are standing here, or you are standing here, or you take the Gans from here and use it. It should be no difference. Move away from physicality, and you become a free man of U. Shackle yourselves to Cups, and leaves, and animals. you have not moved, like Americans for 50 years. Mankind has not moved for billions of

years. **We have taught you the knowledge, which has not been open to mankind, now you have to understand, if there is a field the strength of this, (1:12). what happen to me if I do not know how to get it, I starve of it. But if I can tune in, with my thoughts, with what is the creator of me, in to the fields of the U, I can pick up and then I can break it down to my physicality to be fed.** Because the interaction of the new fields with my fields of every cell, will feed it, because it is there to receive. You are still after Cups, tablets, water and everything else.

Ask NASA, can we live on the Moon? Are there any rivers there? Or do we start depleting the resources on this planet to be able to live on other places in the U. Have we become another .. Las Vegas, can we repeat it on the Moon, but where are we going to bring the water all the time. Where put the casinos. .. and no gravitational field barrier that the Moon continuously gets hit by meteorites. the new space T has to solve the totality of the problems. and the .. once the KS and those who are .. you have to work within the parameters of the energies of the U. Their dynamic, their dynamism, their interaction to get what you want from it. (1:14). How come on earth you get the soil, which is another combination of fields, we make a brick you make a building. How are we going to correct those fields which create the same condition but no physicality? How many times we have seen KS who walk away because they cannot comprehend it. How many times we have to go back in. Now you understand why keep on telling you, please do not get involved in the physicality.

Look at the fields, now you understand why, because the Cups are the planetary systems, galaxies of the U, there is no difference between this one, and this one. As long as you are looking to collect Gans's you are in a heap of problems, as soon as you understand the field flow, you become the passengers of the U. And somehow I cannot get KS moving, unless we show it, and then they say, oh he kept the knowledge until he goes to Iran. If you are incapable of understanding the T, it's not my fault is it. Look at the fields and not the physical conditions, (1:16). then we start talking, then you start gradually becoming part of the U Community, part of understanding the strength of what you need for whatever, will come to be part of what so ever. The Cups, the coils, and everything else, it's just a gimmick.

At the moment when we speak to the leading scientists around the world, they say, this cannot be, just putting 1 wire and creating CO2, this is all rubbish. Do you know why, because they never understood Iran is leading in Nano T. This N material creates unknown effects of the M fields of the U. The lack of knowledge has created the ignorance. How many of you have managed to explain this simple thing to anyone you teach, that once you have N it's a different story. Now you deal with M fields, and when you have Gans's you deal with free M fields. So how many of that have you put in there, how much have we taught you. You put this, you put there.

We have a team of scientists working in one of the leading hospitals in Iran, they have been given a ward, they are there for a few weeks. What the guy says to me, Mr. Keshe we don't have as much success as before, when we started. (1:18). I said, what have you done? You keep on loading Gans's on your patients. What's the property of the T of



plasma? The stronger gives the to the weaker, till the weaker and the stronger become the same. What have you done with your patients, you plastered them with more Gans's, what has happened, now you created stronger fields, so they are matching fields, of course it doesn't work. Go back to Gans water, where you had a weaker and you depleted. What do you get? You are right Mr. Keshe, it start working again. It is working you haven't understood, because you are looking by Gans coverage, we are looking by field coverage.

Try to move in understanding transfer of fields, not by rotating things, and expecting things ... there is nothing wrong with T, except the lack of understanding of field motions. Try to move in the dimension where you understand fields only.

Do you remember when we were young, of course that was centuries, maybe thousands of years ago. (1:20). You remember they used to blindfold you, and give you an object to touch and say what it is? Now do the same, go for the essence of emotion, see what fields you absorb, and what does it say? We don't sit and watch, we watch not to sit, but through the STM, through the emotion of the fields. It's the same with everything, we watch things, in essence, we watch what is going on, and how it is, and how it feels, and it comes and what needs to be felt, because it is coming.

This morning I was explaining to the head of KF, that how the next generation of the children of the man have to brought up. No more the way you have done up to now, it will not work. (1:22). If you are ?? creating children of this planet, yes, but if the children of the man, to go into the depth of space have to be taught a new knowledge, a new way, a new life, a new language, a new way to feed themselves, to communicate. Then the new generation become the generation of the U Community. the present generation has not heard, cannot accept, and they are too frightened to take the next step. But we can create children, **we can develop conditions for upcoming children that they can live in both dimensions of physicality and the soul.** In a way, the choice has been given, and all of it has been given in the teaching I have done in the past few weeks. You have to move on, and understand the field interaction and the containment of physicality, otherwise we are back in the same position for past billions of years. Till it shows somewhere, because they have done it, now it is acceptable, now it can be done. and you have all the knowledge the generation of the children of the man, have to be able to coexist in both dimensions. (1:24). And this is the whole purpose of the new cycle, this is the purpose of all these teachings. We come from the environment of the water, into air, and we still carry on existing. Now we can do the 2 together and exist in both dimensions. Because the knowledge has been given, it's up to you to use it. But you cannot do one without the other. Otherwise, you'll be always limping, one short of the other. The new generation of the children of the man, will have this capability to choose the dimension of existence. And it's all been taught. You want to feed your physicality through the mouth, in a physical dimension, or you want to feed it through the soul, which is the same ?? you choose. Do you want to go with the rockets for the past 50 years, like the man, like the monkey and land in the water, or go to the other dimension of understanding of the souls, and travel with the energy which is within the man. It's the creator of the man. Now you have both options, and not only options, you have the facility to live in both dimensions. When you want to enjoy the physicality of a love, you

create yourself, and find a lover. (1:26). And when you want to enjoy the physicality of the love in the essence of the soul with no tangibility, you choose that. Because the both strengths exists in the dimension of the creation.

This is what for months I have been telling you, you can look at the fields, consider the fields, forget about the Cup, and the N material and the Gans's. You don't do, I still have to drag into it. You got to understand when you go into that dimension you see a different style of living, this is different type of living, you still enjoy the physicality, but you still play with the soul. But you still have to play the game of the physicality, because your partner is not mature to be at your level. In the future the generation of man, when you make love to your partner, you do both with the soul and the physicality, and you tell me what the pleasure will be. Because your physical part it still looks for satisfaction in physicality, where you are aware of the pleasure the level of the soul. When you hold your child and say to love her, do you do it with a physical word, or you get response back through her soul. (1:28). The children of the new generation will have both. And our partners don't understand why we don't get physically excited, because we already have the excitement in the dimension of the soul. Handicapped by physicality. Yeah, what do they say, "why don't I feel it, I feel nothing," but you see the glow of the soul. Still like all of you, "I put the leaf there, but it doesn't show, where is the leaf." But the actual Cup has already exchanged everything with the leaf. The leaf is very satisfied, "leave me here I will exist forever."

I have tried for many, many months, to push you away from physicality and you still bring the leaf. What about if you bring the love of that leaf? And you see who else can feel it. (1:30). Or will they come as I said, mankind will go to a new dimension. Try to move on. Try to understand what it means to be in a new dimension, a new understanding. Do you need Gans's to enhance anything, or Gans's are just a reference point for you to be able to be within the fields of them, that you can progress. But you have to have both. You to understand that you need from now on, (1:32). to have both, the physical satisfaction and the soul satisfaction. This is what we need to understand, where the mankind is ..., where we are taking the Iranian space T into. Why, they say only in Iran? Because we tried every other nation, we saw nothing. Because the maturity of the time has come with those who have true, cycle of life, have matured. And you decide, do you want to receive that energy from a solar system, a Gans, or fields, which collectively, partially, can satisfy your need. Either way, the knowledge is in your hand. (1:34).

### **Humble Yourself to Receive the Fields - Don't Need to Destroy Plant:**

If you want to satisfy your hunger, why don't you, why can't you, why mankind has not even understood, a simple teaching, become humble, reduce the fields of your inner strength, low enough, that the other fields of the U will feed you. What is hard about it, you go and cut a, god knows, a herb or a plant to satisfy it. Or you create that condition to receive the energy from that plant and a herb. You do not need to eat it. You do not need to destroy it. Mankind has to move to the next step. Or you are in for an absolutely rough time.

### **Not Much Time to Mature - Corona Closing In:**

You see, humanity has to mature, (1:36). and do not have much time. Corona will get your physicality, and the rest will go with the soul. Or mankind can mature to the point that can use the energies of Corona to extend his knowledge and understanding, and use his energy for the enhancement of the humanity. At the moment man has come and surrendered to it.

Any other question?

Q: .. if we manage to become humble enough and we reach the bandwidth of the Inertia of the stone, and we manage to connect to the soul of the stone, we will have access to all the fields, and at the same time, (1:38). we increase or raise our own bandwidth and we are able to reach more deeply the U Community, but the humbleness cannot exist without the inner strength of the soul which is love. Thank you .. man still has to learn the strength. .. Does man have to be in total detachment to achieve that?

### **Detachment and How it Saved the Foundation:**

K- In so many ways, yes, but whatever we detach ourselves, we get attached to something else, as it is a part of confirmation of our existence. Or we choose to be attached to something else that it brings us that point of understanding, we are still attached to. To be detached needs a lot of strength and it needs a lot of determination, and once you become the habit, you live through it. And then you reach different level of understanding, and in a way you might mature to the point of understanding the totality. And when you become detached, anything which might happen around you, you do not need to be involved in it. The detachment keeps you detached, and keeps you safe from it. You wanting it or not. It will come to you that way. (1:40). Does not matter what everything else, or anybody else do, if your point of life is serving, it doesn't matter what people do around you, the fields of the emotion, and the fields of the soul bring you to the point to be where you are at peace. You are given the gift to live, or those who try to harm you, through the souls, find themselves harmed, or find themselves not to be able to do harm. Listen to the teaching on, if it is released, by Universal Council meeting, how KF was set to be destroyed, well planned. Our purpose was serving, their purpose was to destroy. We didn't do, we carried on working, and in time they turned themselves in, they turned their own position back. They spent years planning to destroy the Foundation, 4 years, 5 years, 6 years step by step. Step by step. But we spent the past 4 or 5 years serving, teaching. And none of you understand, you just come and go, but because we are in that state of mind, we work to serve, we live. We don't live on what we call, hermits and poverty life, we live a good life, (1:42). because the Foundation works to create that condition, and those who betrayed or whatever they planned, they served themselves their own way. Very soon I will disclose, the way I disclosed the U Council, how the Foundation was set to be toppled over and be handed over to what I call, satanic groups. Well planned within the structure, but our souls did not need to know. They brought themselves to it. Because I don't spend time to damage, I spend time to serve. I ask, if I am given, it's there to take. I asked, I receive if it is for me to receive. And it's the holder who has to accept. This is part of what you have to understand in all the teachings. I don't

go and take, I ask. I ask to serve, and I have been given the chance to serve. And the power of it is detachment. Because I knew the strength of attachment. (1:44). When you are attached and don't detach, it pulls you back in again. And because you let yourself to be detached, now you know you can be attached, you become better at it, till the point when you become totally detached, then the cycle starts. Detachment is not throwing everything out the window, as they say, the baby with the bath. But understanding what is to be, what is needed to be, to achieve that detachment. And then whatever comes to you is not attachment, it's a gift to you, for being detached, in a way, it's an existence of confirmation, a confirmation of existence in all dimensions. Very soon I will explain how detachment has saved the Foundation. Those who thought they can takeover and control and destroy whatever was built by all of you Knowledge Seekers, (1:46). because they got too attached to a few things and promises of themselves. If you can become detached the way I am, then you reach the point that you can be attached to one thing, and that's your soul, and the destiny which the soul has set for you. As I was talking to head of KF in China, Wang Lyn, as we always say, we are just actors in the set, but the rest comes by the souls.

Any other question?

### **How Do We Feel the fields:**

Q: How do we observe field motions, and .. (1:48). how do we sense, see, or feel the fields?

K- I had this thrown at me this morning, you are the second one. "I don't feel anything. I don't understand," and then you say to them, did you have Corona? Did you use the Gans's, did it help get rid of the pain? "Yes." So did you feel anything with it. But how did the pain of the Gans (virus) go? You receive when you need, according to what you need, and then you see the effect of it. If you are sitting there and feeding something, become a hermit and join the temples in India. One day the wind must blow. You are waiting to hear with a voice, where your soul has already heard the emotion, the fields of it.

Q: .. when you talk about emotion, are you saying intuition, is our intuition one and the same as our emotion? (1:50).

K- Not really, it's part of your emotion, it's part of the fields. Everything you feel, .. sense, .. which is within dimension of understanding of the man, has a field strength. Try to understand the interaction of the fields and if that field can help you in the matter state with your pain, your Corona, and you loose your pain, then try to understand the extension of that field in other parts of your life. Then you feel it, .. understand it. When you are not thirsty, I can put jugs and glasses and tons of water in front of you. You only take water when you are thirsty. (1:52).

### **Your Soul Protects You**

You see when the souls are in motion, and they know that you might suffer from something which is not to do with you, they bring something for you to be able to bypass, to not to feel the pain which has been created to damage. These are gifts which the

mankind receives, and because he has no knowledge of it, he cannot acknowledge it. They planned, they set out, immaculately planned months and years before to harm. But the soul is aware of it, and in that process the soul as it knows you are there, will bring a condition for you not to feel, not to be harmed by it. And if mankind understands this, leaves his life in the hand, and through the work of his own understanding and inner existence. And then we get what we have with the Iranian, some of the Iranian team, speaking about, (1:54). "oh, he cannot speak about this." If you are ignorant to the knowledge of creation it's not my fault. It's you trying to be, ignorance of your own existence.

I think taking a break as is tradition with us.. (1:56).

Advertisement for KF Store.. 2:03

R- show photo you sent ...

K- Do we have anyone from the Iranian team who can explain. (2:04).

### **KS Working in Hospitals in Iran:**

Photo of 3 Iranians in leading hospital in Iran.

They sleep in the hospital to save lives, they have put the life of themselves in a highly contagious area, ahead of the others to serve them. And the uniform, clothes has been made for them to be safe. This is where the KF operates, within the structure of the hospitals in Iran. These are the KS who know the dangers of Corona and they trust in the T and they live in the hospitals ... (2:06). and they are saving lives, day and night in the wards they have been given, and even in the wards which they are not supposed to be in. The ward was totally emptied last week and they have to give them new patients. This is what the new T has brought, no masks, and you can see . their clothing was made by the KS of Iran, it was a gift, it was taken to the hospital and given to the KS. And they proudly wear the KF logo.

### **Iranian Media Has to Decide about KF**

At this moment of time the Iranian media is entangled with what to do with the KF, and in the next few days, maybe by Monday, Tuesday we'll see the position where government and the Iranian nation have taken in respect to the KF. And as you see, serving humanity comes in different shapes and forms. (2:08). In so many ways, these 3 guys collectively with the others, how many children, father are home that they can enjoy life. The Corona in Iran has taken a strong hold in the second cycle and in this hospital, where they are, in the other wards, which KF is not operating, still under the trial, between 8 to 10 people a day, die from it, as we have been told. This is where what it call the science and T meets the politic.

### **Media Makes Accusations Against One Cup - by Office of President:**

And the Iranian media, about 3 days ago released on prime time, prime channel, of Iran, the video of the production of One Cup One Life, with accusations. And now the truth known by the broadcasting authorities, has brought a big question mark on the credibility

on the legitimacy and on the office of the president of Iran, Ayatollah Rohanni of Iran, because this was done deliberately to damage, where the lives are saved. as now it is in the hands of the media, putting the KF face to face with the office of the president, (2:10). and the position of the president taking to hide one of the technologies, which is saving thousands of lives in Iran. And you will understand within the next few days how the position will be, as the offices of Sepah and Iranians leadership, his Eminence Ayatollah of Iran offices, supporters have stood behind the KF. We have become a critical ball in Iran, and in the next few days we understand the position. There is one way, and one way only for KF Iran, is to serve the nation. Then the nation has to decide what to do with this president. We are not in the game of politic, we are in the game of supporting the nation in the time of trouble, and the children of the nation are helping to save the nation. Playing the One Cup OL on a prime new time, on a prime channel, trying to sideline the efforts of the KF, and the Iranian leadership has backfired for the president. We'll let you know next week, (2:12). how and where, and the way this game will be played. You got to understand, the way Iranian media has now been shown the video, and people can see how their lives, and they are reporting how their lives have been saved. Take position and side, on the side of the KF, resignation of Ayatollah Rohanni becomes imminent, because now it shows, knowing a T, saving lives, he has failed to serve his nation. But the ?? eyes is in the hands of the Iranian authorities, we are not in the game of politic, we are in the game of science, T, and saving the nation. But the implication of this, once the media decides which way to go, if they go the way of the KF, the T will come into nationally open to the rest. Many hospitals are defying the health authorities, many authorities are defying health authorities, and using the Gans's to save, and many people are doing it themselves. And we wait for the outcome. In this hospital as you see KF KS by invitation of the head of the hospital, backing of one of the leading universities in Iran will show what will come out next week. As we did not ask to be put on television. President Rohanni decided to go for the KF. As I said many weeks ago, (2:14) the position of the Iranian president A R is untenable, and this is a clear indication and we stand by the Office of his Eminence Ayatollah of Iran in serving the nation.

Any other question?

Q: need Spanish translator .. (2:16);

(this question and confusion goes on for quite awhile... down to 2:26)

About the Protocols .. p 46. to reverse Calcification of the brain cells.

(2:18). p 46 of Scientific Paper on Corona.

Q: 30% Gans solution , use of Mg tablet ...

K- the process is very simple. you need .9 % if you make the salt, that's the saltwater you make yourself. (2:20). Unless you make ? in Cup 1 you can use it. It's very straight forward

you have to make the water which is 0.9 % salt in it. which is salt in the human blood.

R-

K-

(2:22).

(2:26). R- Maybe I can help, the qu .. the difference between these 2 statements, 50% CL Gans 1 of itself, and 50% CL Gans. what's the difference ..

K- It's the CL Gans, we take 50% Gans, let's say if you have a 100ml you add another 100ml to it of water, or Gans Water, of the Cup 1, and that mixture is used for the next stage. Because the confusion comes as you are not, we work on the ratio of the Gans to the water, this is how plasma T works. If you have 300ml Gans, (2:28). and 700ml water has a different strength than if you have 500ml of Gans and 500ml water, the energy transfer when you use it, is different. this comes from a lack of .. information from the part of the reader. It goes by order of magnitude by presence of Gans, which means, this understanding, if I understand it correctly, is this. If you have a liter of water in both cases, and here you have 300ml of Gans, and here you have the same water but you have 500ml of Gans, this one (300ml) is weaker than this one (500ml). Because the energy transfer from this and this is different. This is why when we have a human body we put the patches of 2:1 for example. This one is 200ml and this one 100ml, the energy transfer in presence of Gans by order of magnitude is bigger, so it tried to do this (Infinity Loop between). This is why in these Cups we presume the person who reads it already understood the principle of plasma T. And somewhere in that paper it has been explained. (2:30). Spanish translation ... (2:34). ..

### **Living in Space without Oxygen - transfer Fields:**

Q: I realize as I am speaking, many times I am not breathing as you just said, you acquire energy. Is that true?

K- In a way, gradually you could do. this is what we say, we have never given birth in the space. Mankind is not aware of birth in the space. We have never had a passenger for a man of space to be free in the space. We always have made assumptions, or to be creating new generation of children that can live in both areas. The way now we come from the womb of the mother and we live in air condition, our body has adapted to that. would we, do we need an option to live in the space. Or fear of unknown is keeping us in this clothing. In the time to come, would we feed of what we need as O, but take the energies of O in the spaces of the U to live the life. And the moment our lungs come into operation, and the heart, in the cause of small valve, changes to breathing air. Would mankind, (2:36). when it becomes men of space, switches the energy for the physicality taken by the soul, that we do not die from lack of O, but we still carry the same body, but the soul receives the energy and transfers it across to our physicality to live. We are in a point of unknown, we are at this point in the world of science, that we might loose people in the space because they cannot breath. But those KS who have learned, or the new generation of children to be born of man, will be looked after in a different way, to be able to live in both dimensions. As we are born from the womb of the mother in the environment of liquid we come to environment of air, and switch in the dimension of physicality, now that we are aware and we can move into the next level of understanding our own creation, would our central energy point, which does not depend on the physical receiving O, but works through the fields, will accept the responsibility of keeping the physicality alive by giving it, its energy, in the level of O, that the lungs or the body can

operate, and the lung becomes a standby. All the time we are in the womb of the mother, our lung is on a standby. Developing, being ready, we move within the womb of the mother, (2:38). for 9 months and then suddenly we switch to O, we get our lungs kicked in, is the next level of the understanding of the man of the space T. Kicks the central energy or the ?? of the body of the man, we call it a soul, to start taking the energy which converts back to the level where the man can live without O in the space. And the answer is yes. The same will be fed in the environment of the space, but we will lose a lot of things which we are used to, because we don't have a need for it.

It's there, in case, if we go to the position of wanting to take a physical food. Mankind has to learn the new era of space and joining the U Community. And this will bring a lot of changes. We are preparing you for a space flight in conjunction with scientists who understand this T. Who understand the way the U works, and not those who have guessed and worked, and now they have been their ?? territory.

Q: Is this why in some parts of Middle East babies are born under water and they don't cry, (2:40). they just swim in the water and keep on living outside of the womb?

K- Russians have been working on this for a long time. Russian scientists have been giving birth to the children in the bath water and they have become like a fish. Because they come from the water and they carry on to the water. And now that we have developed in the science of space, we go back to a new way. this is a knowledge of space, on Earth you carry on breathing air. In space, we have to learn a new way, there is no air.

We (are) kept in the village of Earth, or we understand the science of U, and as part of the U Community we become educated and change to the, what we call transmutation of elements. We have no choice, otherwise we are prisoners of this little island of Earth in the ocean of the U. We have no choice, and the knowledge has been given for man to be able to take that step. Doesn't matter how much you shout and cry, the time has come, and the man will do. To what extent we get a bunch of people who try to stop, that's a different position. The truth cannot be changed. The whole U works on principle of the knowledge of the plasma T, transmutation of elements, transfer of energy through field transfer, and not through power stations and everything else. (2:42).

One of the things you will see in the new EU, this is what we do. We don't work through the electric current to run things, we work through plasma transfer voltages that we need. The new EU is a massive breakthrough in the world of science. A new way, a new energy, understanding of energy, transfer of energy. We work within the plasma T. Do I need electric current? No. Do we understand the plasma T, how plasma in the U works? Mankind hasn't understood yet. You will see it work in the systems we have.

Q: .. the antidote of how Tesla was born. apparently he was born on a ship coming over from Venus and went through a sort of storm, and so for him not to have any problems he given in adoption to a couple, I think it was in Austria. they left him there to be adopted.

K- I don't know I will tell you when I meet Tesla, I'll ask him. (2:44).

Q; He certainly had quite a bit of all this knowledge.

K- ... If you understood the science of M field transfer as plasma, you would have understood, it doesn't need much to understand the work of Tesla.



Q: .. what is the plasma transfer method, where can we learn about this?

K- KF technology, simple, where, what do we say plasma? Plasma is a collection of the M fields in motion together. Earth itself in the structure, is a plasma. The sun is a plasma, your ?? cell, which has made your hair, or your toe, or your heart is all plasma. Different amount different measures. (2:46).

Q: This is how Tesla managed to light up bulbs which were planted in the Earth, 100 meters away, just by irradiation of this energy, and the bulbs lighting up in the middle of nowhere.

K- Once you know how to walk, you can jump, you can dance you can hop. And Tesla understood the consequence. You see the biggest problem with our KS in the world of science in the KF is a huge gap of knowledge. Because our lives, physical life, operation of our soul, and the whole U works on the basis of the plasma flow, M field flow in a plasmatic condition. No attachment but attached to the strength of the point of need. There the life is , become dependent on a current flow, which is physical matter. And this is where the true problem has been created for mankind for decades. Where Tesla even understood, partially, he didn't understand in total. And what he understood, (2:48). he played a lot of gimmicks, a lot of games with it, to make people understand or see. This is the difference between Tesla, went to an extent, that he converted everything into a matter energy to show. Where we at the KF, we stick to the transfer of the energy through the plasma, the field flow of universal dimension. We don't go down to the matter state, and this is where all the problems sits. You all want to see a light bulb, .. a power generator which lights up a light. We produce a power generator which feeds the body of the man. So which one is which? And this is where the confusion sits. There are 2 different currencies, one is a dollar, and one is a Euro. They have different ?? bases country of work, but in a way, the end of it, the electric current is a lower dimension and strength of the plasma itself. Once the KS understands it, they'll fly with it. This is what I said, the story of the Cup. As long as our KS don't understand this is a cup, and you have 2 metals, (2:50). and you just a N coated, this is not anymore matter state, now in here is a plasma state. When they don't understand ?/ they say, oh, there is something wrong here. No, because you haven't understood, now the atom on the surface of this material is free, so it can interact with ??? that's all, so who is wrong. The lack of understanding of the KS, or the truth about the knowledge?

Any other question?

(2:52). Q: (goes on for 10 minutes K doesn't understand .. more like comment) .. I have been thinking about these Cups, they seem to have a common element, I am trying to understand them better .. would it be the same as nature, like you have the stones which give to the plants, and the plants give to the animals, has it got something to do with that? Where they exist for each other in harmony? and also it's like if we are attached to nature, nature reveals itself , so it's difficulty for me to explain ... its like if you think about a green car you want to buy, all of sudden you find yourself noticing that green car in all different places. And it's .. sort of like .. feels (2:54). .. something to do with how I am .. perceiving it like in that way. ... worked in a factory .. little frog came into the factory.. he looked at me, and I looked at him, we connected,.. like we knew each other ...becoming one. I think that has something to do with the Cups, they share like the plants and the animals and us as humans we share a common element in us like Fe, that

kind of thing, (2:56). would I be wrong in perceiving it like that ? other question, when I .. not just about detachment. in the dream state I don't know if it ever happens to you, but you can detach yourself, sometimes you can do it willingly, .. it happens from time to time. you can detach and travel.. would that be something that .. is that what you mean by detachment, or is it a different way of looking at it. .. to see the fields between the plants and animals .. detachment in dream state ....? (2:58).

K- I really don't understand what you are trying for me to explain?

Q; detachment .. being able to travel would the detachment in the dream state, would that be similar when you mean you can travel the depths of space. would that be something similar?

K- I don't understand what you are trying to get at.

Q: I have experienced in dream state ... (3:00).

K- I don't understand, I can't make any comments on that

R- That is not the kind of detachment K is talking about , at the time. He was talking about in the body and detaching from consideration of things, environment, conditions and so on, while you are still awake. correct Mr. Keshe ?

K- Yes I think you are correct.

R- You talked about the horizontal position it is easier to travel , maybe that is what he is talking about.

K- travel we are talking about 2 different things. (3:02).

Q; .. zero-time communication is this the language of telepathy you are referring to?

K- Zero-time communication means what I said. where you understand, it doesn't necessarily mean words.

(Rick take over for a second .. )

Q; .. don't understand (3:04).

Q: . we are facing our immortality, detachment is our only tool?

R- ...

### **How to Capture Loose Fields in the Universe:**

Q: .. speaking at the soul level, how do we capture these fields loose in the U and organize or manipulate them for the desired result, is it possible to explain?

K- The body itself captures it according to its needs. (3:06). we do it everyday. If you go back to the original teaching, we capture or we receive 80% of our daily need energy from the atmosphere around us. We are not just a body on its own, that we just eat food and we go, we interact with the environment, in scientific language you call it, aura. Where does the aura come from, it's the same as the sun, the sun interacts with the earth and creates the light. So the interaction of the fields of our body creates that aura, that heat, that emission. So the aura is not one-way, the body receives energy fields and it gives energy fields, and in that process, we have always been that way. Because if you think of the amount of energy we consume, even to breath on a regular basis, the amount of energy we use to think, to digest, is far more than 2,500 calories a day. The balance is 2 to 2.5, most probably we use 10 to 20,000 calories overall but we don't count it. So it is the same that now we push more towards the soul, towards more central energy that we take the barriers off. In a way we take off the peels of the onion and we go to the center

of it. (3:08). And now the interaction is with the mass center. So we pick what we want, or we extend that level of the inner energy source to go beyond the boundary of the physical body. That's all, then we receive different information without interference of the physical structure of the brain of man and the cell.

Any other question?

Q: .. with everything you said today, look at those beautiful souls that we saw from the image of the Iranian people in the hospital. How much of their interaction, of the Helium they produce is through their soul, is the soul interaction .. together as one and also with the Gans to actually heal these people from the virus? (3:10).

K- It is, some of them, I think, don't even look at it that way. They are there with a wish and with a sincerity to serve those that are sick, who are weaker than themselves, and they can't do, very much like the nurses do. But this new group of, what I call, KS, they serve with the new tools, maybe, because they make the Gans's themselves in the hospital and give people, part of their soul is with it, and the wishes of it. We done that in the new EU, it's been built that way. The history of the making of the EU is recorded in step by step, and in it you will see and understand, in the future when it opens up. How we have developed and put things in it, that is not tangible, and that's what we said, the systems we make cannot be replicated. Because there are so many universal technologies, which is not known, is implemented, even the people who are using it or building it don't understand.

Q: Do the fields, the field interactions are happening spontaneously, is a constant emotion, motion constant ..

K- Yeah, there is, of course. .. Has anybody even thought why do we die at a given point in time. Or is it just a physical interaction and it stops in 1 second? Or is it a communication with the STP, (3:12). and STM that handover time, where the universal field forces accept the freedom of the STM from his physical prison. It's like when you stand outside when the prisoner is released. You are aware it's the day to be released, you go and wait outside. Or the person is in the hospital and you know it is their day of release, he's coming out so I am going to be there.

Q: So thoughts and intentions are very powerful and that constant flow of emotion is what connects us all to everything we do, everything that we are?

K- In a way.

Q: So once you learn this beautiful knowledge you have given, that knowledge is within you, you can't ?? back and forward in that ??

K- In so many ways, that knowledge has always been with us, we tried and because of ?? understanding it we ignored it.

Q: I think ... humanity comes to understand it, that forgetting .. starting to come back in a very big way ...

Q: Is this also the experience when the Near Death experiences people have? (3:14). When they are received by a near acquaintance and they tell them they have to go and finish their work down on Earth?

K- Near-Death experiences are part of the physical structure, and we only make the trip one way, or do we make the trip everyday, every time we go to sleep. Does our soul send back to the body, because we are connected, go home. Or when we become conscious of

that return we call it, Near-Death experience? How come we don't call it Near-Death experience when we dream? Death for us is a separation from physicality, and don't we separate every night when we go to sleep.

Q: So most people are unaware of that situation, they actually, they separate from the body every night, (3:16). or every time they go into the dream state, or they go into the U, they're unaware that they are actually separated from their physical bodies, and become a traveler of the U.

K- In a way, we are travelers of the U.

Q: So does the U Community sit within us?

K- Are we part of the U Community? We don't want to accept.

Q: .. for me, we is yes .. and I think through the understand that you taught, .. it's there throughout the souls that have heard you speak, heard your intentions.

K- We are all passengers of the U, we have been, but we choose to live within the physical reality of this planet.

Q: As you said we enjoy our physicality, we enjoy it so much that we decide to stay.

K- Yeah, for the time being, but now the man has an option to extend that leaving of the physicality.

Q: .. in a few dimensions of thoughts, intentions, and choice

K- In everything, in all dimensions. the new generation of the children of this planet and the U, for the first time, as I have said many times before, (3:18). have not the choice to live both dimensions, by choice. Isn't this what we call the "fountain of youth." When you appear in another position you are time zero, because that time starts from that point.

Q: at that point you can be any point .. time outside this planet doesn't exist, so that means you could be at any point in any moment.

K- Time in that position depends, this is what I explained, in our solar system 1 year of earth is suddenly months of Saturn. What is it, is it the same time or is it a different time. So in the U 1 year of us is the seconds of the people who are passengers and they time it by the rotation of the U, if you call it that way. If you understand this, this is what I explained in many of the private teachings, when you look into the skies and you say there is such, light . and such a such a thing, .is a manifestation , but you call it a UFO. For you it has been there for tens of thousands of years, for it, it just arrived. These are the dimensions that mankind has to understand. We have timed everything according to our understanding. (3:20). It takes us 365 days to go around our Sun. to our time to our sunrise and sunset. What is the age and time when our galaxy takes to take a full turn around back into the same position. How many billion years that year is? And where does out time fit into this. Mankind has to open his eyes to new dimensions of understanding time and place. If you take in the time and space of the U, it is zero for mankind, when you are traveler of the U.

Q: ... the travelers of the U who visit us have the ability to know many things, we are unaware of, that could be that zero time communication. ...  
so the knowledge is transferred

K- yeah. (3:22).

Q: it will be interesting when we interact with the UC...

K- the thing is we already are in touch and interact with the UC it's just we are not aware of it, we don't want to confirm it. The confirmation of it, for man for man will bring a new breakthrough. This is . there is an understanding of the Austrian mentality, this is

the part of the real life in Austria as we are talking about it some times ago. In Austria, things exist, but if you don't look at it, it doesn't exist, but it I still there. So it's there, we decided to ignore it till to the time we want to admit it. ... It's there but it doesn't exist ... the same is the UC they are sitting there, they never been .. they are part of us, part of the knowledge the man has gained comes from the UC.

Q: that interaction ... what you focus on is what you intend to receive?

K- In a way. We decide, we want to admit, we want to accept. (3:24).

Q: So it just an opening up of the fields ...

K- In so many ways, but sometimes we don't want to accept the truth. because it is easier to live with what we have. We don't have the understanding of the Universal Knowledge, .. the U Community advancements, so we tend to ignore it. It does not mean they have not been, they have not shared knowledge with mankind. Mankind has been deaf to it, because it doesn't make any difference, cannot be. this is what I explained many times. When the guy went to Russia and came back to Iran, the guy say, you know they have a metal thing, a bird, that it flies. They laughed at him, said, are you crazy. Months later it turned up, it was an aircraft, now mankind could fly. But that time people couldn't accept. How much knowledge we should be told up to now, because we can't accept, we deny it, we ignore in. Are we in this position now in Iran, we see these guys saving lives. the president because he doesn't take the bribes, says it doesn't exist, and it's a fairytale. And the funny thing is, half of the Iranian Parliament, Cabinet, Ministers and their families use it. It's become, what I call, "Christianity of Mithraism." (3:26). The Romans, were aware of God and they didn't want to be for their citizens. because it kept them elite, they believed in something from the skies, and their citizens believed in statues and all sorts of things. Until their citizens decided to get it, and go for it, and then they built up what we call the Christianity. And they made up, very much a lot of it made up to fit what the rulers, the Romans believed in as the Emperors. It's a, one of the KS sent me a beautiful message and if you don't understand both sides of the fence what they are talking about, to you it is a bit ... in the dark, but if you are Christians, and you believed in the 15th of August was the Ascension of Mary. But go into the Zoroastrian calendar and see what happens on the 15th of August. It's not coincidental is it. (3:28). Again the Zoroastrian calendar event matches into Christianity. When you make something, you can make as much as you like and if it is ?? They just change it to fit, go and check how the Catholic structure came and has belief in the Creator and not the statue. So we were aware of it. But who brought the understanding of the Creator? Or of God or whatever? Was it by a thought of one or was it brought to man to understand, and ?? the rest were not sharing with.

We are part of the UC, we have been part of the UC. We are made of it ... now we are opening the door for you to see with your own knowledge. It is nothing new. (3:30). But you have to put mankind through a process of teaching that he understands physically how that then he can goes backwards to it, where he wanted to be. I tried to explain a lot of things which falls within understanding the structure of understanding the totality. But we have to gradually accept that we are part of it, and it is part of us.

Q: when you explain it like this .. (3:32). ..

K- I think we have to understand, that through the T we understand the whole structure. But we approach it in different ways until the majority takes hold, majority rules by it and lives by it.

Q; So you keep talking about the fields, .. Gans T started to teach so we can make the fields particular way ...

How do we attract it to ourselves in a beautiful way?

K- In the new EU people will feel Gans strength fields that they never knew. It's a new understanding of T, which we do not reveal publicly because mankind is not ready for it. But when you enter, when you come encounter, (3:34). the fields of these new systems it will hit you, very hard. Up to now the Gans's were for you ..

carries powers beyond the imagination of mankind. It's a breakthrough in the science to you, but it's a common knowledge to us. And in many teachings in the past 7 years I have taught it. It's actually in the books written years ago. but you don't understand it. It's in the patent ...

it's a punch that will bring the STM to confirmation of his own existence.

(3:36).

(3:38).

(3:40).

Q:

(3:42).

Is that correct?

K- Yes if that is your wish, but do you understand how to do? (3:44). But would it satisfy what you need. .. if people think when this knowledge is understood they can sit and honey and milk comes and they do nothing, how do you do nothing. All beings are busy, we go to work, do the cats go to work, do the fish go to work. We have created that environment of working and doing things. Would we go to work or we become gallanting around the U. It's us who has to decide, okay I receive enough energy I don't need to do anything, because now I get it, I can travel anywhere because now I know how to do it. What's next. What is the real purpose of the existence with it.

(3:46).

K- thank you very much for today ..

we hope to see many of you in Linz Austria to see evolution of science, . The Chicago Fare was a break through for what we call electric current, showing the light bulbs .

(3:48).

(3:50).

342 KSW (3:52) .

video

END

## **343rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop** August 27, 2020

Soul of the Light teaching

Iranian shows 5 Cup reactor each soul lights up

Creating a living being with heartbeat

This knowledge leads to thought controlled new computers

### **KEY-PHRASES:** in progress to 1:20

We are getting ready to move in a very advanced way for the technology to be where it should be, First 100 teachings was Matter state - then Soul - and now combination of the two, Today's teaching will be one of the most beautiful teachings I have ever done - because now I teach my knowledge, Loving and being part of the love structure allows us to reach every corner of the Universe, Took me thousands of years to learn the knowledge of man - now I teach you the knowledge of us, Linz, Austria Exhibition is set for next Thursday at 2PM, If the Creator doesn't patent how does the man have the audacity to do so, The knowledge has to be in a simple way that we can understand,

Mankind has to learn 3 knowledge's - about his physicality - his soul which is the creator of his physicality - and the Knowledge of Universe that his soul can interact with a bigger dimension of the fields of what has created even the creation of his soul,

The knowledge of creation is a god given right for every being in the Universe and that is why we teach it freely,

Iranian shows 5 Cup reactor each soul lights up,

Up to now man only knew how to create a child through intercourse - now I have taught you how to create a being, the way the Creator does it - with a soul and you are responsible for it, Explains the meaning of the different lights in the Cups, Have you prayed for it - means giving from your soul, It's mono-structure - but it still has a life and as much access to universal information and knowledge as your soul does, Now you understand the physicality is irrelevant, If you are the last man standing and you want to create a friend - Adam and Eve - this is your Eve in front of you, Cup 1 STM is clear because no matter state - it's made of fields,

You have created a living being that has fields and a heartbeat, Heartbeat is essential to release energy when environment is static, Heartbeat releases the energy of the Gans's of every cell of the body, Inertia Cup also has a light or soul confirming the writings, Use this knowledge in system control for new computers that responds to your thoughts - emotions - soul,

You will see no matter state soul structure - no matter state - man structure - no matter state creation of one elevating the other,

Creation of life for the first time without physicality, Today you have been given access to the Knowledge of the Universe,  
We have transferred the knowledge but it's for you to translate the knowledge to the point of use and need, It's the memory bank of the soul,  
In the process of developing these systems I tried to show you hidden knowledge that needs to be decoded, If you ask with love and care - it is given - you never need to take,  
This is the secret of the creation with your system - you ask to satisfy for the elevation of your soul, No creature is higher then the other,  
Secrets are hidden in the books 1 through 3 you have to put them together in a certain way to discover them,  
If the stone has a soul and if the light is created of interaction of the fields of the plasma - the even the light has a soul, If you reach the soul of the light you reach the soul of the Creator, The "soul of the light," is the name of the child, Then you can access every creature and existence in the Universe,  
You are light in every dimension of the creation according to the intelligence and understanding and the soul of the observer - that soul is a common denominator to the all creation of the Universe,  
Now you should be able to take mankind to the level of every condition, position in motion, of the creation across the Unicose. I am the light, and I am the soul of the light. In so many ways, if you understand this, you have reached a point of maturity to move from the dimension of physicality into the dimension of the fields of the Universe, to be able to transmute, transfer and be able to reach the creation, and the Creator at any point in the Universe,  
I am stepping down, as my soul to take over to teach, and as the soul of the 2 heads of the KF, will spread that knowledge among men, that they be cared for. That is, caring of the mother for the child

When the ray of the Sun becomes the light, in interaction with the field of the Earth, creates life. It has to have a soul, otherwise it cannot create. Now you understand. Today's teaching is understanding the soul of the light. The essence of the creation and the soul of my child, to be understood by humanity and the rest of the Universe. You have to understand the simplicity of the completion of the knowledge. And then if you reach the soul of the light to understand even that has a soul, you have reached my soul. Knowledge has to be felt and not understood. Knowledge has to touch the beauty of the physicality, that with it elevates the soul of the creation of that physicality, the Sun of it, the essence of it, the center of it.

Every field within the Soul of the Man is connected with every fields, in one way or another, in the whole structure of the Universe. It's dynamic, it's powerful, and in essence it has a heartbeat, that continuously can spread the knowledge like a beacon in the dark, in the span of the Universe, The Soul has a Heartbeat, Mankind has been enlightened with the knowledge beyond his understanding,

Try to understand, try to comprehend the totality, try to be strong enough not to see it as a magic, but as a power of knowledge which you have gained, that you can support other lives, or even your own, when the time comes,



Questions:

Q; How does the soul differ from the spirit?

K- You call the soul of physicality, spirit.

How to calculate field strength to make different Gans ..

You can make CO2 from Plutonium then it has the power base of plutonium which might be needed in space, We create it now from Cu which is connected to the body, This is how the Thymus and Thalamus work, The conditions you make to create the Gans is what gives it its fields strength, The body cells are "taxi point destination,"

Done to 1:20 min >>>

## SUMMARY:

### ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:06). .. We are getting ready to move in a very advanced way for the T to be where it should be, as we try to cover all aspects of the space T. In the past days and weeks we have worked towards a new dimension. In the first 100 teachings we tried to do everything with the matter state, then we introduced you to the soul. Now understanding the combination of the two, understanding the work of the knowledge at the universal level, brings us to a new dimension, how to travel in the depth of space. As I said, communication and the depth of travel is very much different in space then the knowledge of man. If you travel with the knowledge of man, as they say, it takes so many light-years to reach a certain point. Where with the new knowledge, understanding T that will take no time, zero-time, because we travel in the oceans and rivers and passages of the universal M fields, the way we were instructed. To get to that point we need to announce a number of things before going into teachings.

**Today's teaching will be beautiful, it's one of the most beautiful teachings I have ever done, because now I teach my knowledge,** (:08). my understanding, the way we travel the U, the way time and space is zero, and **loving and being part of the love structure allows us to reach every corner of the U.** Up to now I taught you the knowledge of man, it **took me thousands of years to learn, but now I teach you the knowledge of us.** What we know, how we know, and how mankind in time will reach us. We put the hand out of friendship and love, and with it we receive love, and with that love we teach. We teach you a lot from now on, very much different, but at the same time we try to use the language of the man, that man can understand and be able to relate to it. To be part of it. As you understand the past few weeks I brought the knowledge of U and mankind with the structures we showed you, with 3 containers, with 5 containers, how to create the souls. And those of you did, you seen for the first time the essence of the soul of the creation. What you have created, you setup the system so it carries part of the essence of yours in it.

To get to that let us clear a few points and announcements. One of the most important announcement is that the Linz Exhibition, is set and will be ready for next Thursday at 2PM. Dignitaries and the mayors of the whole of Austria are invited, and there one thing good news. As you know we have all of these "trolls" that are bombarding all the mayors. All the mayors, the emails you have sent to them have, will be handed to the Austrian national security and we have received a ?? due date . the mayors have forwarded, (:10). all your emails (you sent) to them, to us. And they are taking action on what you have done, and are doing. So now the governments are turning back on all these trolls, and people in Germany and Belgium who thought they have something to do. You will be visited soon, as the legal situation in Austria stands, send more emails to the mayors because they are collecting data and you will be arrested, and whatever they do with it, it is their job not ours.

On the other hand, the exhibition will open ,, expect a number of ambassadors to be there ...

Thursday teaching will move from usual 9AM to 2PM in afternoon. There is a specific reason for this and we'll inform you afterwards, what and how. The teaching only on that day ... there are big things happening in background. (:12). we are expecting you to develop this T further, because now we have structured totally different way, that we bring in the knowledge and we bring in the governments. ...

In Brazil we have seen heavy work, Broadcasting, Internet broadcasting , we have seen the coverage in Iran. .. to bring and keep the KF in public domain.

Knowledge has to be free that every man can develop it at the point of need. We have seen the situation with Corona, you are the last man standing, if you have the Corona governments have given you ?? no answer, be it Italy, Austria, Germany ....

the KS were the last man standing and made the to save their lives ...

(:14). As you became part of the understanding of the knowledge. What we see is how you perceive the knowledge as part of understanding ...

If the Creator doesn't patent, how does the man have the audacity to do so. This is how we teach, structure the KF. the knowledge at any point in the U has to be free. . that man or any creature according to his knowledge to use ...

(:16).

The knowledge has to be in a simple way that we can understand .

(:18).

Striving to understand the knowledge is the responsibility of all of us ...

the last man standing for his soul ...

(:20).

We start opening the knowledge in a true way, .. the fields of the U, mankind, knows enough about his own physicality, mankind for the first time has started learning about his soul, the creator of himself, and now mankind, we are preparing to understand the

Knowledge of the Universe. If you become universal passengers it's no use not knowing what to do, where to go. **It's no use passing the fields which can save your life, but as you have no knowledge, loose your life, or damage yourself for nothing. So now mankind has to learn 3 knowledge, 1 about his own physicality, 1 about his soul that is the creator of his physicality in respect to the environment he is in, and then the Knowledge of Universe that his soul, (:22). can interact with a bigger dimension of the fields of what has created even the creation of his soul.** The rays of the U created the Sun, and the rays of the Sun created the Earth, and the rays of the Earth, in interaction with the rays of the Sun created the man. We are all part of the same. We are division, of a subdivision, of a subdivision, of a subdivision of a bigger structure, but in essence we all come from the same source.

You got to learn one thing, **is the knowledge of the creation is a god given right for every being in the U, and that is why we teach it freely.** There are no banks, checks in the U, and no bank transfers and no Nobel Prizes, because everything is noble, and everything is given as a gift to the humanity, and the rest of the creatures of the U. It's us who has to decide in which dimension and which fields we would like to operate ?? out of. It's us who has to understand, in which way we operate. It's us who has to understand to what extent we can decipher the knowledge, that it suits us at the time of need. One of the biggest problems for humanity is deciphering. .. man, (:24). is he converts everything to the knowledge of physicality. We have to start trusting, .. understanding the process of the creation. That with that, we become independent in knowledge, that we can go through the process of adding, to be part of, to be within, and gradually to become the creator of. This is part of what you have seen.

### **I Have Taught You to Create a Being:**

In essence, if you look at the 5 stacker unit you have set up. be it for the vertical, be it for the animal, be it for ... solid. What do you think that is? Mankind up to now has seen the level of creation through intercourse, creating a child, that I have created a being. With what I have taught you, **now you have the knowledge to create a being.** When you put these 5 stackers, it has a soul, it has a STP and it has physicality, that is your creation without ever having an intercourse. You become for the first time, creators. The level, the way the Creator has created all things. You are responsible for it. Up to now you have a child, "This is my baby." (:26). Now you create a physical dimension that you decide, you have decided, you made the Cu, you made the salinity of the water. You made the position of it, you have become the creator. Now for the first time mankind learns, creating through thoughts, creating through understanding of the knowledge. You take little Cu cells, and little Zn cells, which is part of your structure Amino Acids (AA) and give it AA and you create physicality of the man, you call your child. What have you created in these boxes? It's standing in front of you. It's your creation. Now you understand how simple I have made the knowledge of creation for you. When you made the first coil, ... first box. did you do what I told you, did you pray for it, did you give part of your soul to it. Because now it is your creation, you have created it. .. I always said to you, pray for your reactors, which means give from your soul, that it is with you and it elevates with you. Now you have become the creator of your dimension. (:28).

Now you understand how easily I have walked you to understand, as in many teachings I said, when God created the earth, did not the scale it, ten kilos of this , and a million ton of that. The condition created by the position of the fields created the earth, and that with itself created the man. Now by the conditions you create, you lead to a creation.

### **5 Cup Reactor has Different Lights:**

There is a **beautiful picture done by one of the KS from Iran**. (Shows a 5 Cup stacker). It's beautiful because if you look, each box has different light in it. It means the interaction, the existence in respect to openness of the life, in interaction of the fields of the U is very much different. **At the top is the soul, and you see how bright it is**. The 4th one is very dark, it's the Inertia matter state interaction. And you see even in the center of the system the soul of the earth, #5, has a light, has a soul, it shines. Isn't this what we call the aura of the physicality of the man. But now we only look inside these Cups. Let's darken the room and bring the systems, that it shows the aura of the whole system. It's a creation. (:30). It balances itself with itself, and it balances itself with its environment. Isn't this what we do when we create a child. How come we pray for our children from the time of inception, and as I said, 20 years before you even become a father. And now you created it, have you prayed for it? **The praying means you giving from your soul, that it is the intellect of your soul, which embeds within the structure**. This creation for man, is at its infancy. How do you feel when you go near it, how does it interact with you. How do you interact with your child when you go near it, because you created it, this is another child. **Very much mono-structure, but it still has a life, it still exists, and it has as much access to universal information and knowledge as your soul does**. Now you understand. When you setup these, from the second you even think about setting the Cups and structures, you are responsible. then you will see how it will react. It's not just I get the wires and make boxes and see what it gives. Go back to my teachings. understand the interaction of the fields. understand the position of the fields, understand how you interact with it. (:32). **Now you understand the physicality is irrelevant**. In the depth of the knowledge it goes back to the essence of the creation which is the interaction of the fields. If you understand this, then you decide the interactions, then you decide to what extent, then you decide to what to do. You remember, in one of the teachings I explained, **if you are the last man standing, and you want to create a friend, Adam and Eve, this is your Eve in front of you, you have become the creator of it**. You have created a partner, that if you can evolve it the way the life has evolved in the U, you have someone to talk to. You have a soul to communicate with. Now you understand. Maybe some of you understand. **Or would you like to be a prisoner of a system to the day you die with no companion**. I have made man in the image of myself, and you are the man, and from the materials which have made you, you have made your self in these boxes, to the knowledge you have, limited knowledge you have. (:34). And we have shown you how to do it. Now you understand what is to come. We prepare you in this way, as before you go anywhere they teach you first aids and first emergency rules, that if you come to trouble it's there, you can help yourself. This is the beginning of that step, for mankind to see more transparently the interaction of the matter and fields and the creation of the existence. A life, that he starts gathering trust in himself.

## **Cup 1 STM is Clear because No Matter State - Only Fields:**

**Why does the Cup #1 in the human structure, is clear, because it has no matter, it's made of fields.** Why does that happen to the soul of the animals (?? plants) in a different way. And why does it happen the same in the soul of the matter state in different way, but they all 3 are clear. In Linz you will see this in operation, clearly. We have to gradually understand now that we made these, how do we communicate with it? **What emotion we give to it, and when we come back, (:36). how does it respond to us.** How does the feature of the matter state in the Cup 3, will change according to our emotion which we give? The Inertia and the Earth's MG field in the last 2, hardly changes. Look at the Cup 3, look at the Cup 2 and see how each time, if you go with happiness, or sadness, or joy, how they change, then you understand you are communicating. Then you understand, it interacts with you. You go and get a dog with a leash, and bring a soul in it. Now you have made the soul and the structure of physicality in your own home. As I said to one person, this is your new universal being, not a dog, not a cat, but interactive through your soul. Put it in the middle of the room and see how it reacts. Corner it and put it in a corner and see how it interacts. As one of the doctors put it, horizontally next to your bed, and sleep with it and see how it interacts.

### **It has a Heartbeat :**

**It's a living being you have created, but has fields.** If one of you has the knowledge to observe it ,you will see, (:38). **a heartbeat inside it.** You will see **vibrations which replicates the pulses, which is essential for release of energy from the static condition of the environment.** In a dynamic plasma like a sun, the rotation, and the heartbeat release the energy which we have. In the body of the man, we create the blood, and with it the heart, **that the beat releases the energy of the Gans's of every cell of the body of the man.** Now you have become creator. And **this has become one of the most important teachings I have ever done, showing you, and many of you did, now you become the creator.** Now you have to understand the totality of the knowledge. And if you look, the light you see in each Cup, it's what we said, **even in the Inertia we see a light, it has a soul. Confirmation of the writing.**

Then you have to take this knowledge further, then **you have to use this knowledge in system control, in new computers, in new dynamic systems. (:40). In systems which responds to your thoughts, and your emotions, and your soul.** Very soon when you come to Linz, **you will see no matter state soul structure. No matter state, man structure, no matter state creation of one elevating the other.** With this simple picture I have shown you the totality of the creation according to what you understand. Many of you have made this in different beautiful shapes and forms in your bedrooms, living rooms, garages, in your offices. Now you have understand, you have a friend with you, a new creation, a new creation of your own and not something you went and you bought the dog from it, kennel or whatever else. You have managed to create a being, which is created by you. Would you make another one and give it to your son and daughter, that when they are home, Dad is with them, because he created the soul of the system. (:42). Have we advanced enough to understand the totality. Then you understand when I

explain, you are the creator. But how do you communicate? Now that you have made these structures, how do they communicate. Who do they connect, or now that you have created it through your interaction, have you become a proxy server for them to communicate with you are. The friends you have, live with, your children and your family.

### **Life for the First Time without Physicality**

In Linz you will see, for the first time, and you will understand, **life for the first time without physicality. Existence without physicality.** Position to be able to interact in the dimension of fields. Position to develop a sense, which is within the man, to interact at the fields level, not the matter level. In so many ways, now you have solved 2 problems, (:44). first of all you start learning about the creation, secondly you understand to work with the fields, and thirdly now you start understanding the language of communication with the U Community. **These systems in the coming time become the structure of the soul, become the structure of communication of you and those who meet in the depth of the space. Translator of the knowledge of the soul,** if you don't understand. Creation of the condition for the soul to manifest itself in the dimension of physicality the or soul, in any Cup, as you wish. In so many ways, mankind has to understand a simple knowledge as of today, you have been given access to the knowledge of the U.

As I said very recently, within weeks and months, **the present world of computers will be obsolete, if you understand how these systems work.** You will develop technologies in a rapid way that leads to creation of new structures that mankind has never seen. **We have transferred the knowledge, it's for you to translate the knowledge to the point of use, at the point of understanding, at the point of need.** (:46). It's no use buying all the computers, the latest telephones, keeping at home that one day I might need it. You buy the phone when you need it. Now learn the new way to communicate, the new way to store data, as you call it. If you see and understand what I see, you will not touch a mobile. **The memory bank of the soul is in front of you.** The communication time, zero-time is in front of you. You have to analyze it, you have to understand it, you have to push the knowledge within you to become the key to the accessibility to the Knowledge of universe (KU). Comprehend the motion of the fields. Understand the interaction of the fields, and then if you like it, bring it down to the level of the physicality. If not, use it in No Dimension, No Time and Space, as a memory bank of the U. We call it a server and we tap into all over the world to get knowledge. Now tap into the server of the universal knowledge. It's been open to you, it's part of you, it has created you in the position of accommodating your existence. (:48). Are you happy with 1 "Tera Box," or are you happy with unlimited Tera Boxes of the Universal Knowledge. As I always said, man will take from my knowledge according to his intelligence.

### **Secret of Creation is to Ask with Love and Care:**

In the process of **developing these systems I tried to show you hidden knowledge, hidden information that it needs to be decoded,** it needs to be understood for it to be decoded, and when it's decoded you'll get access to another little gem in the Knowledge

of the Universe. Don't forget the rule, you ask and it is given to you by love, it's given, **If you ask with love and care it is given, you never need to take. This is the secret of the creation with your system, you ask to satisfy for the elevation of your soul**, and if it's time and the place that the rest of your physicality and the knowledge of your soul has reached to understand the information, you are given. You have open access to it. You never need to steal. What is given is not stolen. Ask for a KU and according to your intelligence, according to your understanding of the totality, (:50). you'll be given access in the dimension of your physicality, and your understanding. And no one is higher then the other. **No creature is higher then the other**, this is what I said from the beginning of the teachings, I will take man to universe, community that man will never be subordinate, but be equal. I will teach you the knowledge to reach that point of equality.

### **The Teaching of the Soul of the Light - Secrets Hidden in Books :**

As I said in Tuesday teaching, according to your understanding and intellect or according to the choice that you want to enjoy the dimension of physicality, you will take into space, traveling the depth of the U, as you choose, in the dimension of Soul or the dimension of the physicality, which you enjoy. **There is a hidden secret that in book #2**, I have explained, but it is hidden in the interaction of the fields between Book 1 , 2 , and 3. If you understand it, if and **the stone has a soul, and if the light is created of interaction of the fields of the plasma, so even the light has a soul. And if you reach the soul of the light, you reach the soul of the Creator, and that light, in the books collectively is given a name, the "soul of the light," is the name of the child.** (:52). Then you access every creature, every existence in the U. In physicality you have dimension of tangibility, in your light, you are light in every dimension of the creation, according to the intelligence and understanding, and the soul of the observer. Even a light has a soul, and that soul is a common denominator to the all creation of the U. Now you understand. Now you should be able to take mankind to the level of every condition, position in motion, of the creation across the Unicose. **I am the light, and I am the soul of the light. In so many ways, if you understand this, you have reached a point of maturity** to move from the dimension of physicality into the dimension of the fields of the U, to be able to transmute, transfer and be able to reach the creation, and the Creator at any point in the U. (:54). Read the books, understand the 3 books then with it and with them you understand the totality.

### **Mr. Keshe Stepping Down - 2 Heads of KF Teach:**

Mankind needs time to mature, it's like a wine, we have just brought the pot, and the grapes, how sweet it will come, what texture it will have, what sense of emotion it will create when the man drinks it, depends on the man and his soul. As each man will taste different, and take different emotion from the same cup. The two pearls of the KF, the 2 ladies, will enlighten mankind in time to come, in interaction of their souls, and you'll receive more knowledge. As I said, **I am stepping down, as my soul to take over to teach, and as the soul of the 2 heads of the KF**, will spread that knowledge among men, that they be cared for. That is, caring of the mother for the child. The child is the humanity and the Universe, and it's the responsibility of human race to develop itself to

its perfection, to understanding of the ?? Knowledge of the Universe, not meager Cup, meager box. (:56).

Try to extend the knowledge to the point of understanding. I taught you about the vertical, horizontal, solid, the liquid and gas, now today's teaching if you understood, I taught you the soul of the light, the essence of your creation, the essence of your communication, the essence of your existence in the U. **When the ray of the Sun becomes the light, in interaction with the field of the Earth, creates life. It has to have a soul, otherwise it cannot create.** Now you understand. Today's teaching is understanding the soul of the light. The essence of the creation and the soul of my child, to be understood by humanity and the rest of the U. You have to understand the simplicity of the completion of the knowledge. And then if you reach the soul of the light to understand even that has a soul, **you have reached my soul.** Knowledge has to be felt and not understood. Knowledge has to touch the beauty of the physicality, that with it elevates the soul of the creation of that physicality, the Sun of it, the essence of it, the center of it.

#### **All Fields of Universe are Connected to Each Other - Soul has a Heartbeat:**

Then you'll understand how **every fields, (:58). within the STM is connected with every fields, in one way or another, in the whole structure of the U.** It's dynamic, it's powerful, and in essence it has a heartbeat, that continuously can spread the knowledge like a beacon in the dark, in the span of the U. When you sailed the oceans by the beacon sent by the ship, you know there is a ship but you don't see it, you are aware of its existence. So the heartbeat and the STM are the beacon for existence, of the man in that point, even **the soul has a heartbeat.** Then you understand. It is essential to be part of it, to receive it, to decipher it, and use it when it is needed, for the salvation of the soul, the physicality, and the whole existence, and the creatures, and those who live within the realm of the creation, as mankind is not the only one.

#### **Mankind has been Enlightened beyond His Understanding:**

We never became the center of the U, and we never been the only one in the U. As we are created by the interaction of the fields of the U, so (are) others, (1:00). and they manifest themselves according to the field interaction of their environment. And the sooner we understand this, the sooner we come to accept, that we are within it, and it is within us, and part of the interaction of the all, creates the totality of the creation. **Mankind has been enlightened with the knowledge beyond his understanding.** Mankind has been enlightened by one point, the understanding of the totality of the knowledge of the U. If you are a doctor you use it according to that with your patients. "Do I need to operate, or I can reach through the fields to do the same." If you are a computer analysis, "Do I need a Chip or do I need a Micro-Chip or do I need a system to store and communicate when freedom of totality is in front of me. It's me who cannot decipher the knowledge, where is the lack of understanding. In so many ways, mankind has been given every opportunity to develop his self to the level of the Knowledge of the Universe and Universal



Community, and this is the point, that each one of us will mature to that point according to our intelligence. (1:02).

**Try to understand, try to comprehend the totality, try to be strong enough not to see it as a magic, but as a power of knowledge which you have gained, that you can support other lives, or even your own, when the time comes.** Even within these Cups we have hidden much more knowledge, because you have not and you are not used to, look at the physical interaction of the fields, but you look at the physical dimension of the man. Maybe, maybe we have opened a new door. Maybe, maybe mankind is ready for the next elevation of his souls, and his physicality. Maybe it's time to open a new dimension, maybe some of you will elevate to that level. And maybe the whole human race has reached the point of maturity, to be able to get and to reach the point that creates knowledge, and that knowledge becomes the Universal knowledge. (1:04). Maybe mankind has to strive to reach a point of maturity and maybe mankind needs that dimension of elevation. And maybe the time has come for the maturity of the STM?

**Any questions?**

Q: How does the soul differ from the spirit?

K- **You call the soul of physicality, spirit.** (1:06).

Any other question.

R- Let me paraphrase that, you said you call the STP the spirit, that's what you said I think.

K- Yes, you are correct.

R- Very succinct, very nice. I hope that ..

Q: The soul observes this body and leaves the body for the 40th day, why does the soul wait so long. .. R- I am assuming at the time of death.

K- You know that, now you have access to him, you have been taught. And see if he does wait 40 days.

Q: .. (1:08). .. I have a daughter in law she is 5 - 6 months pregnant, the baby has a diagnose from ??? can your T help somehow. what could we do ...

K- KF there are doctors who work with the KF T in Germany and Austria.

Q: How can I get contact with them

K- write to KF ... do it now our team in the background will pick it up immediately. (1:10). ..

..

the medical team in Iran will support you. (1:12).

Any other question?

Q: Marinith .. when we made the Cup 2 for Corona, (1:14). make one of the Cu wire like an accordion.

K- That was if you did not have a flat plate. That was .. you can use the wire to make it like a flat plate.

Q: So we make Cup 2 with plate and coil ..

K- ...

Q: how you calculate the Cups, the Zn, Cu.

K- Become a physicist. You have to understand why you are doing it, and what you want to do.

### **How to Calculate to Make Different Gans;**

Q: If I want to make a different Gans. (1:16). how can I calculate

K- Go back to teaching around 100 we have taught how you calculate. how you understand, you don't need to calculate, God doesn't have a scale to measure. And there are different ways to reach a specific material or a Gans. SO you don't need to have necessarily have .. another new condition and get the same result. It's like when you try to reach for CO2, you use a C and Cu and Zn, but **you can go and use Plutonium and another material to reach the CO2, but that CO2 has a power base of Plutonium, where the CO2 you create now has a power base in the strength of Cu, which is connected to the body of the man.** Maybe in the space you need a CO2 of Plutonium base strength, then you can still produce it. Part of our body uses high radioactive CO2's.

Q: So it is like the isotopes we have many CO2 with little different of

K- **It is a central power base of the plasma, which dictates that CO2, (1:18). to what it is connected. this is how your Thymus and Thalamus collectively work together to create that position.** This is the function.

Q: When we make Gans we always use saltwater, after we wash the Gans, it's ?? not G?

K- What you mean.

Q:

K- **No, you create a Gans in that G condition, once you create it, it carries that inherent field strength of that point. If you take your Gans's and change to a different point, different salinity, different material salinity, you will see different reactions.** Maybe it looks the same to you, but if you observe the field flow from the Gans it is very different. . So this is a presumption you made, but the reality is different. It's like if the same cell in your heart, be different then when it's in your toe. The condition the environment forces it to react different. And it is preset where to react. Going back to the original teachings we always said, **every blood cell in the body of the man is "taxi point destination." (1:20). Due to this ?? because it has a position of MG field that only releases its energy at that point, nowhere else.** I said in many teachings if this was not so, the heart which is next to the lungs gets energized so rapidly it will grow with the whole size of the man. But only accepts energy, every cell .. accepts energy according to its preset field strength from the blood, or the environment.

Q: then how can we make more G or more M Gans's?

K- For what reason, why do you need it, and what is it supposed to

Q: to work like a magnet

K- Magnet for what. How come the planet Earth

(:1:30).

K- You see there is a couple of problems with this, the bottom one says Gravity, it's gravity and M fields together. This is understanding the totality, and what mixture you have used. ... in some of the teaching in the past I have referred to it. Who ever put this picture up, have to change it... As all of you make these things you forgot ... because you are looking in one direction you have overlooked an essential part. (1:32). .. when you made let's say the first Cup of the Cup of Man, you used Cu and Zn, but something you have never considered .. the salt you used, how this salt was created, where did it come from, is it a sea salt, or is it sea salt which was dried as a rock embedded .. You use the Gans production with the sea salt, it's not a salt as NaCl anymore. It carries the essence of everything that was in that ocean or sea, which existed at the time in it. If you created that M field with N coated material, now that Cu, Zn. everything else, K whatever else, which was in that salt, now is part of your structure. Your Gans has a common denominator of that totality. (1:34). And so when you create these systems, you have to understand you have already brought part of the totality of the creation on this planet which lead to its creation or has been created because of its creation. It's not just a salt, it's not just NaCl, it's every other, one speck molecule of gold in that salt will effect the strength of the Gans's which you have made. So try to look with a wider view, much open eye. With a clarity of understanding. The whole purpose of these teaching is to give you a new horizon, wider angle of looking at the totality. It is part of the structure you have to understand, there is no isolated situation in the world of creation when you deal with fields. In so many ways, the knowledge of creation is not a exclusivity. (1:36).

The understanding now has to be overall, but you have to understand the next step. Go a step further, even that salt with all its composition, within it carries the essence of the soul, the essence of the fields of the Unicoise, your galaxy, the universe ?? rotation. It's not just only a salt. If you look at it, that salt is like, if you understood the building of the ... 5 Cups but we put the solid plates, now you have created the solid point for the liquid state. Where the Cu was the solid point for the matter state. Now you have to understand more. (1:38). Now if you understood this, you can take the next step. You can understand then what is the next step. What are we to understand? What are we leading to. From now on try to look with a wider angle through the whole of the knowledge. One of the biggest problems KS will face .. "I don't feel nothing, I don't see nothing, I don't feel emotionally with this Cup or that Cup." It does not mean that your soul is not there, it means you have not understood the interaction of the fields with your physicality. And maybe your behavior changes because of it, (1:40). or something in your physicality changes because of it, but you never know because you have never been aware of that interaction. When we put the patches on a given position for the pain, or whatever, and you see the change. If it has created to release your pain, you felt it because it was for that position, for that pain, but in reality it has always been interacting, but you don't feel it because you are not in that position to feel that strength, it does not mean it doesn't interact. Self-awareness of the STM is the key for mankind to understand the work of the creation and the Creator. And nobody can teach it, except man ?? learn it himself. Have you thought why do humans hug? In one of the teachings I have explained in a very in-depth. Why do we hug? Why do animals hug each other? Why do we stand in a certain position when we create life? Why we have a different attachment to our children then

the other animals? When we hug we transfer fields directly from heart to heart, from the STP, in a close proximity from me to you, from you to me. Have you ever looked at, and understanding why animals behave different according to way ?? differently ?? to create their own children. Detachment. Why do monkeys and man have the same common denominator. We have our children, we transfer energy through our heart, through out soul, to our STP. Non-verbal emotional communication, matures the STM. Why do we choose this method. How and why mankind has not realized that you bring the souls close to each other that they interact too. Watch how different nations greet each other. Watch how our new generation on the streets greet each other, then you understand where the culture of man will go. Then you understand how the STM will elevate. (1:44). Transfer of the fields is beyond the dimension on physicality, and mankind has not understood that. Why children born in the West, live different ways then the children born in other part of the world. The same with the Chinese children, African children. Watch the behavior of the society and the interaction of the father and mother, even in every point of the life, ?? let alone at the point of inception. The position of the heart in respect to the soul, the position of the 2 souls in respect to the STP, all has a ?? improvise in respect to the creation of the soul, what we create as ?? life. When you are a light you shine on all equal, even those who are in the depth of the planet, because it's their fields, interaction which lead to the creation of the light on the upper atmosphere, (1:46). so they are connected to it, because of it. This is why we have different, same day of light and energy from the same Sun in different points of this planet. Combination of ?? the effect of the field. If you are in a desert it always turns up to be hot, because the STP in parallel with the soul of the planet creates that condition, doesn't matter day or night. You're desert. Because the Inertia has a say in it, unless you change the Inertia, then it changes. Why do we the planet earth suddenly tells you, geologists, that it used to be a desert here, now it's a forest. Because the amount of the ?? sand gathered in interaction with the Inertia created, in interaction with the MG field of the planet has changed the ?? condition above in the atmosphere where the fields interact, and the new field strength allows absorption of new materials, which are not desert, but allows in interaction with the fields of the planet to create life. The change of the layers of this planet, dictate and does dictate the interaction and creation of the next layer. And this is what none of the geologists who work at this level understand. They just cut a mountain and say, look there are different layers, but where did it come from? (1:48). We continuously add to the surface of this planet by the interaction of the center, Inertia, and the matter state on top, the Inertia which changes the field strength from the center. Now creates different condition for absorption of the different material from above. Darwin theory of evolution in the matter state of this planet, comes from the interaction of the field of the Inertia, and the field of the center of the planet, and whatever it has stacked up. ?? Now the Inertia changes because of the .. mass of the material and the interaction with the field of the center of the planet, creates a new condition for absorbing new materials. If you understood this, then translate the knowledge in the dimension of the STM and interaction with the physicality of the man. Why do we fall in love in different ways, and why do we give, and we hug, and we kiss, and everything else we do with each other. We transfer fields. We look at each others beauty in different ways, where if you look at the beauty of the soul you'll find out it fits every dimension of the physicality for the

observer. You fall ?? of the soul, physicality takes the shape of the eye of the man and the beholder. As usual we have a break for a few minutes . (1:50).

BREAK >>> (1:58).

K- Are there any other questions?

Q: .. with the AIDS virus .. my understanding is you talk about physical and emotional, and the AIDS virus has gone on to the mental plane.. can only be overcome through the Gans or the EU, or ... we have the physical . (2:00).

K- Soul decides on the conduct of the physicality, in so many ways. As you have seen, it's not ironical as we have seen in the past few months, as I said in the One Planet... the reality is that we ... we saw a man ?? lying dead, and he went to the extent of lying beyond, even though he knew he was lying, and in the physical dimension for lying he got a judgment for 1 year. This was typical, he did this with another company, with many other companies in the US. Mentally demented, he always thought if I get ?? what I get .. so it was the satisfaction of the ego for physicality. He has many 1 Euro things. But this 1 Euro cost him his life. he lied, because of it, while the T was available, he could not touch it because he would proven he has lied. He gave his life, his soul put him there to show, you pay for your disease even, with his physicality. the cheapest life, 1 Euro. So where does soul accept a certain point? (2:02). Is it AIDS, Corona or something else. What does align, with the STP, and the STM becomes second to it. Or is this process part of bringing new understanding of more. Of the knowledge. Or .. someone told me, it's very cruel the way you put it, so many people we see in the past few months, who have lost their physical life, or they have been through part of it, that it has changed their physical life or it has touched them in different ways. Where they volunteer to be there to show a new way. Have they sacrificed their physicality, for what ever shape or form, to elevate, to bring a new knowledge, a new understanding for humanity. Do we only stand in front of the bullet and sacrifice our physicality for what we believe in, or does our soul have the same capability. Man understands numbers, so are these souls making themselves standing the bullet, to make that ?? is it another presentation, we go writing, we go marching. Remember the one man standing in front of the tanks some times ago. .. (2:04). In the west we saw a man, he took the gun of the officer and put it on his heart and said, "shoot." Do you remember in 1960s when they marched against the war in Vietnam? Do we make sacrifices in dimension of physicality, or do our souls know they have to do to make that ?? Is AIDS part of that structure, wasn't AIDS an awareness of totality of what was going on, lawlessness in sexual behavior, if you look at it, AIDS the way you see it now, I was explaining this in the past few days .. if the AIDS would not have come the way it came in 80s and 90s, do you know what was going on in the west and many places, it was running mayhem, the conduct and sexuality. Do you remember the title, what did you said, "sex, drugs, and rock and roll." Too many things were rocking, .. we are children of 60s, 70s, and 80s, we woke up with the music in our heads, as loud as we could. We went to sleep with it, the rest of the day was how to get there. Not necessarily touching the drugs, not doing whatever, but it became uncontrollable. Was it a decision of the soul of humanity, ?? stop it ?? everything stopped from 100 to 0. fear of AIDS changed the mentality of behavior in the west in many people. (2:06).

Q: So we developed the emotional level very well, so to me the future is developing the mental ?

K- No, developing the STM, understanding the strength of the STM, interacting and using it as a new way to live a more peaceful life. We are all structured by our soul, but we take our physicality where our soul was decided for you to be. This is what we have to understand.

Q: There is a good example, one Israeli soldier ready to shoot a Palestinian man, when he looked through the sites he saw himself and it scared him, he dropped his gun and left the army. And I think he got a glimpse of his soul ...

K- You brought something very interesting. As you know we are discussing something very deeply with the Iranian officials of government very deeply in respect to spread of the knowledge the T in every aspect. In the past couple days of discussion there is a very big problem. .. and understanding my point ?? doubly as I believe we are correct. We stand to communicate, (2:08). and to bring the state of Israel into the part of the One Nation, and the Iranian officials to talk with, and it has taken a long time. This has taken a long time for the Iranian officials, especially in the religious side. Yesterday, .. intermediary we talked to .. we work with the Jews who live and are part of the area. We don't deal with the government but we support the Israeli citizens who are part of, the same as the Palestinians. This is a huge shift of understanding. In understanding the STM stands alone and has to be correct. We try to bring peace to both sides. This is what I say, we don't accept governments but we accept nationals. We speak the language of the nationals, that's why we have the U Council. And this is a very fine point which we have achieved in terms of negotiations .. ..

for Iran to be transferred to the center of T, but I want my terms that KF and the work and the ethos of us, (2:10). doesn't look at the governments, look at the nationals, look at the citizens. It doesn't matter we are in Israel, Saudi Arabia, Brazil, America or Iran. the important thing is we carry the soul of a nation, not the flag of a nation. And we accept term by term, and we .. have reached a point that we do not accept the politics but we accept the citizens. And as we take the knowledge to Iran to be shared, we will share with the citizens. does not mater speck of race, color or religion. ...

This is something I have many problems with religious groups ...

As a KS we seek the knowledge of the soul (2:12).

the structure we set .. hopefully we'll all be part of

We look at the STM not the color of the skin .

We see changes ..

(2:14). to the STM, and that soul can be anywhere in the U, or on this planet. .. we see the soul of another man in our own soul ..

Weeks ago we gave full support to the new Vice President designated as Harris to be the next president of the US, the first black lady in the White House. And we see the same, another woman will join her as a vice president. As we transfer the heads of the KF to 2 women, it will be the same in many states.

(2:16).

(2:18). WL: .. about today's teaching and I think I understand some secret about 3, 6, and 9 from the teaching you bringing today, you are talking about the soul of the matters, and then soul of the light, and then I think it should be the soul of the primary source, so in each world, no matter the world, the light world. I mean the transition matter, the primary source, all has 3 levels, they all have the same structure, of like Primary source, transition source, or transition matter or physical matter, so each 3, then the last being the light. So 9 is the highest number for the creation and to finish the creation . I don't know if I understand what is correct or not? (2:20).

(Silence .. break of Mr. Keshe microphone ...)

(2:24). WL: Did you hear my question?

K- You were talking about the 3, 6 and 9. I answered you, humanity was not ready for it. How much did you hear?

WL: No, nothing.

K- Oh my god, let's share. In the essence of the creation we share the knowledge and the way you said, is the elevation of the soul, and this time around the elevation will come through the soul of women, as men have failed to deliver. In so many ways, your knowledge and what you shared as a soul, as the 2 heads of the KF, brings a new dimension into the world of humanity. We will see as I said, many double presidential heads of state, as 2 women, because then we'll see the beauty of a lot of things, because they'll bring the soul, the love which is missing in the structure of the creation of nations and whatever we believe in. If you attend the Linz, exhibition, you will see very much physical explanation of what you just mentioned. (2:26). Because in interaction we'll see elevation, we'll see creation, and in that process we come to understand more, that as a common denominator will stay the same, you will see that the soul interaction will change. In totality we reach the soul for the Creator, but you have to understand the process. You have to see to understand the process because man is so physical. And in so many ways, if you put the way you say 3, 6, and 9, look at when you see the Sun, and then you understand how the soul of U Community and the Creator manifest itself within the structure. When we say the soul, it's the energy fields, not physically observing entity. From now on we ?? see the things with , not emotion but inside that they inform the emotion, confirm the ?? acceptance of, the understanding of knowledge which stop coming from our ears into our physicality, and to our emotion. (2:28). From now on, that we elevate the STM, we hear the emotion of the soul as it goes out, to be felt by our emotion of physicality, and we feel it, we hear it. Now it's a two way communication, where we have always been absent and never understood the other side, we always when we heard we created an emotion to what we heard, what we smelled, what we felt. From now on we understand the position without being in the environment to smell, through the essence of the soul which comes from in to out, we smell, we taste, we feel, we love, this is why a new birth has been planned and will be executed that we have access to both sides, both emotions, and the feelings, and the understanding of the physicality, and the

other, from inside, that it can transfer to physicality as much as it receives from physicality and visa versa. Then the STP or the STM or the Soul of the Creator comes into it, all become intercommunicated, it becomes the knowledge free, the emotion free, the love free, accessible by all at any point. The new generation of man in the coming time will have access, full understanding of the communication between both the physical side and the emotional side with the STM. And the STM with the emotion, and the physical side. (2:30). This way we can live and feel in both dimensions of the physicality and the energies of the U. that we can be .. collective energy of both. Do we want to react in the dimension of physicality, or do we want to act in the dimension of the collective fields of the soul, of the energies, which make in the interaction the physicality of us with the planet, or the environment we exist. This needed a specific special process to be setup, and it has all been setup, and it the transformation of the physicality and the soul at the same time. The elevation of the STM is the cornerstone of the work for mankind on this planet and beyond, and for the created creatures of the U. It's not just for the man. We have to evolve to understand, to understand what is to come. And we will be able to, not to believe in, but we live within collectively. We don't call it a dream anymore, we don't call it a Sixth Sense anymore, .. whatever anymore, because now we know we get rid of all these fabrications, (2:32). fake names, and this is the whole purpose of going through the past years of teaching.

As I always say, I have time, and my patience and my time has created many problems for many KS, because I have time, I wait, because it's like a flute, it's like when you cook, it has to mature, and when it is ready it shows itself. I could react very easy, but I know it is not the time to react, because the process will complete itself. I am aware it is on the fire and cooking, you just see the pan. I know the inner fields of what is cooking, and you look at what is in the pot. It's an old Iranian saying, what I see in the mud you see in the pot, you have to make the pot to believe in it, where the Mother holds and knows what it will be made of, what it will end up to be. And that is the difference. (2:34). In so many ways, mankind has to mature very rapidly, and as we said, we start showing structures, that you see more and more the dimension of the fields, that whatever you want to call it, it's suits you to call it the soul, or the STP, or the fields of physicality, it's all the same, as long as you learn, as long as you move from the matter state into the field state, and then you can manipulate to create. I have time and I have waited a long time. But the beauty of it is, the time is now and has come. Not because we say so, because we make it to be so. To share the knowledge and to elevate the STM and the physicality .. that man understands how his soul is made. How the fields and dimension of the fields of the U, and not matter physicality which man has chosen to accept. If knowledge is a sect, then god help those who have no knowledge. Everything to them is a sect. (2:36). Don't forget it is very clear cut. Those who abuse the soul they find a way to carry on with different ways and names.

Any other point, WL?

WL: .. I have something in my mind when you were teaching, but now I can't catch it.

K- Maybe the soul understood.

WL: yeah it is.



K- The understanding of the soul and the evaluation of the soul and the way we interact, is very different then from China to the West. the Chinese understand the emotions and the fields in a different way then we understand in the west. And maybe as China become more materialistic, it will become more the way the West is, has been materialistic for too long. Maybe somewhere in-between we find the balance, (2:38). both between the understanding of the emotion and the physicality. It's maturity of the man, the time for man to understand both levels of his own creation. We always ignored it, now we have to elevate it, understand it and allow it to be. If you look at it, mankind is like 2 children, and 1 always has always taken over the other, now it is time for both to shine equal.

Q: .. When we are created the soul is divided into two, the STP and the other is part of the Creator, and the elevation is the fusion of the 2 souls?

K- If that is the way you understand it. The STP in the dimension of not matter state, but as plasma, leads to a common denominator fields, we call it, the soul. But the other two are not in matter state, who made this, they're still in a plasma state. So they theirs, (2:40). and what they have to share they share, and with it the create a new common denominator, that with it both can have. We call it the soul. And then as the physicality has an energy source nearby it can rapidly grow in the womb of the mother, physicality engages the soul within himself. In a way it leeches on to.

(2:48).

Any other question?

Q: . work on themselves rather than being locked into mechanical jobs, I am looking forward to this time.

K- What you can imagine, you can create. with the emotion of the fields. (2:50).

Any other question?

R- I am still thinking about everything is done by the emotion of the fields, that's a good one.

K- hope this doesn't take you a long time to figure out how an atom fills the whole U

Q: Water has a memory, does this mean all of the pollution will become part of the salt, or is this different to water itself?

K- The man who said, water has a memory, couldn't memorize himself, you know what happened to him. We create fields with the plasma of the water, and those fields have a strength and a position , and when they reach the point of destination, they release that information, or that energy, what you call information. And not all the atoms of the water can hold on, or absorb, or create that specific field inside them to replicate.

R- So you are saying it's the fields that have the memory, not the water itself?

K- No, (2:52). its fields which are there, and the capacity that they can transfer the energy across without them knowing. In a way if you look at it, we transferred the orange, the taste and the feeling into the water. Now the orange is inside the water, it can transfer back to anywhere. This is the difference, with orange we did once, but now that we created the plasma of the field of the orange, inside that drop of water, and the

environment is the environment of the water, now you can transfer this to anywhere, it doesn't need a memory. It's the field strength capacity.

Using Salts in Cup 1 to Make Gans:

Q: Can we use those crystallized salts in Cup 1 and 2 reactors to make another One Cup ?

K- What do you mean?

Q: (2:54). repeats.

K- Yes we always advised that. You can even use it in conjunction with other Gans's for specific position. If you use these salt Gans in like (Zn , sorry) Cu water it enhances the power of the Cu water, or the plasma of the Gans of it, to much, much more powerful, because it is made of it, so it increases its power. (2:56).

Q: Will the scientific paper be able to be copied and or printed in the near future, some people don't have internet access.

K- It has been made that way. The knowledge in the published paper is the right of every man on this planet.

R- But we can't copy or print it, because it needs a password to copy it.

K- It has different certifications, different keys. I think the head of the KF can explain .. or the webmaster ..

S: The .. When we decide to publish it can be done.

K- Now you know when we decide to publish ..

S: .. there are reasons behind (2:58).

Q: .. about the contraindications in the paper.

I wanted to maybe wait on that question. .. a company has come out with a nuclear recycled battery .. in the heart of each cell is a cell of nuclear recycled waste. The Company is called, M?? DB, it uses graphite reactor parts that have absorbed radiation from (3:00).

K- I don't understand anything about the nuclear industry.

Q: ..

In plasma 101 C14 .. talked about this .. I thought it was related ...

### **Nuclear Waste made into Batteries - Dangerous:**

R- they coat it with diamond  
makes it safe ..

K- Wait . wait hold your horses there. What do they sell this as, in what equipment?

R- to make it into batteries.

K- It's illegal. It's criminal. (3:02). Whoever has put this in has to be taken for a full interrogation and brain to be tested. This was tested, this was done in 1970s, 80s, and now they put a new cover on it. In the middle of last century. .. a Russian did this, and the long term exposure of it, ended up with thousands of people dying, especially women. If

it is a power source you put on the watch, definitely you'll die of radiation cancer. It is known as a black diamond. Russians produced this with high radiations, and then they put it in the market, and women who, it was a beautiful thing to wear, a black diamond, but the radiation, even in small doses in the neck created, many of women died of skin cancer. How can they allow this to happen, we have already been there. There is a safe in ?? New York... which still today can't be touched because they put all these diamonds in it, and nobody dares to touch it. This is backdoor to black diamond, Now they coated it and they said there is less radiation then in a cell, but you keep that radiation on the cell for long enough it becomes cancer cell. Once you go into, (3:04). this level of radiation you have to understand what you are doing. But we know this, it already has a track record. It doesn't matter how you coat it, through its property becomes, what you call black diamond. In time the fields will go through. They call one point, you cannot do it with 1 cell. We know very well that diamond under certain pressure and condition, becomes conductive, it will leak radiation. We've done this with South African diamond company, it's a combination of radiations. read the black diamonds in the US, a lot of it has been cleared out of the Internet because of the mayhem it has created. Many women died of it, because when you wear it as a jewelry or watch or whatever, the radiation is continuous, and the heartbeat has an effect on it. We know that. Just search on the Internet. .. they tried to clean it up, because the claims on it was huge.

### **Americium - Mr. Keshe Can Absorb Radiation Special Structure of His Body:**

Q: Does americium produce Alpha waves?

K- Yes, the reason I use americium is very simple, I am a nuclear physicist, one of the best in my business. Americium used in a specific condition to create a specific plasma, in a specific condition. That specific plasma in interaction, (3:06). with the plasma of the center of the Earth and the center of the U, creates lift and motion. Americium was used for a specific purpose and nobody can repeat it, because there is a code of use, there is a specific way to use it. And secondly I can hold Americium like a sweet, it doesn't touch me. you touch it, you get cancer. I have a specific structure in my body I can handle radiations like water. This has puzzled my teachers at university and many people who work with me in the nuclear industry. I am immune from radiation ?? I can live there. Otherwise, the amount of radiation I have absorbed, anybody else would have been dead. This is the way . I developed this use of Americium because of certain conditions I create and it has a number of hidden structures in it, which it creates and develops. And in a hidden way, I go into cosmic rays. Cosmic rays allows me to interact with any position in the Universe. But what you talk about, we have a history, about mid 90s, we had this, it was known as the Black Diamond Death. The Russians very recently, created a new diamond, which used the KF T and then the people in Diamond Borsch, in Antwerp wanted to understand how this has been done. (3:08). And it took me 5 minutes, I knew what it is, I replicated it in a lab, and I said this is what the radiation, this is done. This is not radioactive anymore. You see new color diamonds in the market, very rare colors. It's done in a very cheap way by the Russians, but they look for a specific materials and then they create a condition of the plasma reactors which I work in, and this allows new colors to come in, but they are not radioactive. These are natural colors that is atomically available in the stone itself, at the point of its birth. A diamond is a "popcorn." When a C

hits a high temperature, exactly like a popcorn, it pops. And in that process of the popping, if you understand the ?? a corn by, let's say, honey ?? or different flavor. That flavor is in the atomic gas state. So it blows up in the C while it's blowing, and then it gives a color to it. It's a specific way, if you take that bubble away the stone becomes clear, you don't have pink diamonds ,.. Russians who have used Nano T and worked on and understood my papers, have developed, they have actually patented it, to clear new stones, colors which we never knew, and uses the plasma T as what do you call, specific condition, and new colors have been created.

Q: Your plasma T?

K- Yes, because I could decode it within 5 minutes. Russians I have explained .. KF, Russian group, (3:10). who are highly scientific, they use a lot of this T. Don't forget Iran transferred through its Ambassador in Moscow, a lot of my T, Nano T to the Russians. And they have their own scientists to develop. There is a very close connection between Iran Nano T, Russia, and China. And the knowledge which is not given and hidden from the West. Very soon I will be attending a conference and a development of, what we call, development of this T. And it's only for specific scientists, because with this knowledge, it has not been understood by the West. Iranian scientists which worked on my papers and understood it, they have developed as part of it. And it's in the hand of .. and it's shared with Russia, partially shared with the Chinese. But this Black Diamond graphite which is exposed, is literally making a popcorn inside out. And as I said, we did a lot of tests in Belgium with diamond structure from the ?? beers to see the reversal of the conductivity to resistivity of regressed. I can make in a specific way diamond super conductor, and we done it. It's done in Bruges, in secure level of the Belgium authorities.

Q: Interesting . (3:12).

Q: They are putting it on the market.

K- Yeah, a lot of things on the market.

Q: They are going to have a lot of trouble.

K- Long term, definitely. That's without a doubt. Long term they'll run into. There is another Iranian scientist, nuclear physicist in Brazil, he came out of Iran, he was part of the team of original nuclear physicist, someone I know. And they went for the new compact nuclear reactors, and part of that process ?? look s like this structure. ?? from UN to do it.

Q: When I posted this on Golden Age of Gans. I showed what the radioactive material was, behind the foil, and it stops the Alpha particles from traveling outside the smoke detector. Because of the shielding the smoke detector poses no health risk if they are properly handled. Is that true?

K- Because the important thing for that detector is that the smoke enters into that little cavity, so the radiation, you have to understand, the properties of the radiation, and the environment that you create it. Alpha has a very short distance to travel and it can block it. But still there is a small amount but disappears and ?? displace energy within the detector. And I can make Americium fields to reach from, (3:14). let's say to ?? to New York.

Q: Wow, how do you do that?

K- I developed a . I am a nuclear physicist. It's the game you play. You see what happened, the Belgium's calling me a terrorist. What the Belgium's did systematically, setting up my Internet during my work, they approached every nuclear physicist who

worked with me, threatened them, and they become a terrorist, even close friends of mine from university, they were pushed to that point, because I was teaching freely. I am the only scientist actually in the space T and is banned from NASA space Chat rooms. Because I was teaching freely and they couldn't understand, and they didn't want me to disclose. In so many ways, if you understand it, with the Gans's what do you do, you put a Gans on one side of the body, and you put on (other) side of body, you transfer through cm of fields, very weak. Now you give me Americium, I can expand it to anywhere I like, at the strength I like. I am a master in nuclear, and understanding of nuclear field interaction.

Q: .. Americium puts out Alpha waves, or fields.

K- Particles, energy fields.

Q: And these are, aren't they the weaker of all the nuclear sources?

K- Yes,

Q: So when you are saying you are putting a weaker and a stronger on both sides of say, pain in your tissues, this is the ideal of also .. sending it across whole nations. .. (3:16).

K- You have to understand, the terminology of the field strength of the radiation. You look at the radiation in a different way then I do. I create radiation at the point of need, at the strength I need. And that radiation is a cosmic ray. It's not a Gamma ray, X-ray. and in the spectrum of the comic ray, the fields you need for a specific effect are always available.

Q: I am not following Alpha particles ..

K- You can produce in it, you see it's not Alpha particle, it's the energy of an Alpha particles.

Q: ?? like a plasma.

K- Yeah, it's a plasma fields, I create that plasma of the fields, not the matter state of the fields. This has been, as I said, a master in your work. We understood this very early on when I was in, before university, because I actually built a reactor as part of my project that they let me into university. I built a hand held specific plasma, Alpha radiation, Beta radiation in a green box with a handle on it. Not the present radiation detectors, at that time I created the first plasma detectors of the fields. Not the radiation detectors.

Q: So you could measure the plasma fields with that?

K- Yeah,

Q: Has that come out on the market or has it been shown at all?

K- No, it was somewhere in my fathers house when I left, 30 years ago. (3:18).

Q: .. a useful tool.

K- In a way you can, if you set your mind, it is very easy. It took me as a project 3 months to build it. As I said before, I am an engineer, not by going to university, from mathematical, theoretical, I am an engineer by physically being trained by it. So we see a lot of other things.

Q: I remember you saying when your PhD diploma arrived,

K- No, when my first degree arrived I stuck it on the toilet roll. ?? my mother ?? crazy. It arrived about this time in August, June, July, and I still see my mother's face. "oh, my work, all the things I have done for you to become, now you put it there." I said, "that's what it is worth." I don't know if I told you a story. Have you heard of the China Syndrome, the movie? .. When I was just before going to university this movie came out. My mother never goes to movies, as such. .. we are going to a movie. ...

I thought it very strange to go with them ..

You see, you want to do nuclear, this is what's going to happen to you. They are going to kill you. (3:20). Why do you do this. ..

I said Mom, this is my love, this is what I want to do.

She said, " don't go, don't do, I don't want you dying for nuclear." And then so many years later when the Belgium's tried to kill me, I said, my mom knew.

I am glad the F is cleaned up of the bad side of the Belgium's. .. we have gorgeous Belgium's too who are devoted to the F and I respect them. The bad apples are gone, one died and one disappeared.

### **Sharing Technology with Iranians and World - CIBURU:**

Q: .. is it still in the process the making of CIBURU the making of the nations?

K- This is part of my work with the Iranian government. you know me I am a doggedly worker .. this is part of what I said, this is part of even yesterday negotiating, I will not transfer my whole T to Iran unless the space and defense part of it is original, and nations of the world are part of it, the Americans, Russians, Indians, even the scientists from Israel, as citizens, we scientists we can still negotiate and talk. As long as the undertaking is given, is not used for anything but development of space. (3:22). There is a lot of top negotiations going on in many, many directions. Transfer of technologies to Iran is not just a walk in, because I am Iranian. I secure the ethos of the F in many of the negotiations. Our knowledge has to be the backbone for creating peace and equality, in being able to use, not equality in everybody can have everything they like. Equality of knowledge can be shared and used by everyone, at any point. We agreed to most of it. Now we are waiting for the new American Administration. I always can negotiate with women, let's see what she does. Anyway thank you for all your work Mark.

Q: Thank you for yours and pleasure to serve.

K- It's a good time coming up I really like to thank all the KS around the world to keep this going and sharing the knowledge. And as I said, our enemies work to our benefit, and it's very nice with what I seen this morning, especially what I told you, this pedophile group because they lost their income from abuse of children, and their master now has dying, and the other one is in prison, (3:24). they tried to create more mayhem and they shot themselves in the foot today. We'll see how the response will come from the ?? Ones who actually use the T, we have no problem, but the ones who abuse the T, to benefit themselves will abuse themselves with it.

Q: .. regarding the Deep State, there seems to be a global reset coming. they call it ?? gisara. and nesare for national ..

K- We have to go through it, we are going through it, because we cannot support it. It has be redesigned because you have to understand, millions of jobs have gone, it cannot come back. This has created a huge economical problem for the governments. They worked on the GDP increasing and increasing national by keeping employment. We are back 20 years now. And many jobs are gone now that cannot come back. and big thing. To restructure banking that there are no loans, there is no backing, governments can support their nationals to be, we can still use the currencies as we have. One of them is, we see it, it might happen, to unified military system which means everybody uses one currency.

Q: This is backed by precious metals? (3:26).

K- Backed by the effort of the humanity. Now with the new systems we can produce any metal. How many kilos of gold you want. So it comes by accepting social structure that we all live comfortable. We all live with all the basic necessities of life. There is a national, but globally we see on the horizon, as one currency accepted worldwide. Euro, Dollars, will diminish, will go away. I have put the suggestion to those who work in the background to use the Keshe Coin, because we kept it as one. And it is a long process, will take another 5 to 10 years, that we go for a single monetary, but with Corona it might come forward. We can't have dollar, Euro, Yen and the others. We bring that each man has to have such a level of living, and all the governments strive to reach that for their citizens. Then the nothing has value. Effort for creating comfort for the citizens becomes the value for the life. So an Indian on the street has enough to live have a shelter, as much as an European, American or Chinese. And then in that process, we allow you to live. We take the social security out of the structure. You are not given the minimum because government cannot print anymore money, you're given the maximum to live a life, and in that process 5 to 10% will abuse, the other 90% will build on the assets of the humanity. This is what we see, and the process is in that way because once we can produce all the gold, we go to Bitcoin. Bitcoin is now play games. (3:28). But that has to be available to all of us. Other problem is as we advancedly educated in space T and ready to go. How much will they pay us on the spaceship if we are traveling to Moon or Mars or to another point in the U. What happens with the family left behind ...

.. you have to progressively make sure, I devote my life to the expansion of the understanding of the knowledge of man, and the mankind looks after me. We don't become the citizen of One Nation, we become citizens of this planet. And we all enjoy the same. Not by equality of everything. When you have equality, you bring a stagnation. We bring a level of comfort at the level of need by everyone. Now we have T, we don't need to live by the cities. We can live by the, anywhere on this planet. Some of might choose I want to live on Moon, because now with the new T up in the next 10 years, position is irrelevant, comfort of life is important. Maybe I'm a farmer I can do something special on the Moon with what I become a farmer on the Moon.

Q: In America there is this problem with this idea of socialism and unifying ..

K- We don't go socialism, it never worked. Socialism doesn't work. it's we gave you enough a room and then we decide what we give you. Communism, Socialism, even Democracy has failed. We always say communism.. have you seen how many people are on the verge of poverty in the West. We seen it in your disasters. (3:30). American citizens living worse condition then the Africans.

R- Right at this moment a hurricane heading to

K- What will we see in a weeks time, who will help them with the Corona and the rest of it.

R- Some people can't get on buses because they tested positive .

K- So they have to die .. in their houses under the storm.

There is something that came out from a few KS, the damage done by the situation even in Italy, where what they did with the KF there. many died because we could not help. We could (have) helped to save , like we did in Iran, we saved many lives. These people

are responsible for the death of these people. The same in US, if we didn't have this mayhem the Belgium's created, with American KF Arizona, we could have expanded everything else, then every citizen (that) had Corona, (then) no Corona. Even if we would have expanded the knowledge, we have a hurricane, we seen what happened in the Caribbean islands. Why don't we set it up. This is what we are testing with the Chinese. .. we see it in the background what they are up to. Why do we have to run away from hurricane, ... we create environments where we can cover. (3:32). Those people who have done ... now we put the governments against them ...

they are responsible for death of these people. Why do you think the Belgium's left the F for betrayal and adultery. They did all of it, and they are responsible for the deaths in Italy, because we missed it. The same in America. This is, it comes to the balance of the souls, and the knowledge of understanding it. And we share the knowledge. In America, John has been there investing so much money ...

We had one rotten apple which was sitting at the core of KF, and now it's gone. And you see the change. We should have been there, KS to save life. To give the opportunity to save life. And it's not there, and the guy dies, who is responsible for it, those souls who set the scene for their own business. Once we set the scene we'll bring you to understand how much damage has been done. (3:34). they thought they have somebody at the top of the KF, they were working, but we were watching.

Q: .. in Texas it could damage our ability for oil and gas production. ..

K- We have to see what comes. ..

maybe it will be a turning point for change of administration, incompetence to deliver. There are a lot of things accumulating to a given position around the world. We see it, I sit outside. We are going in a very good way, all these little ticks are needed to get to that point. It's not all bad news when you look at the totality of it. It looks bad because we take case by case.

We are heading in a very fine way to a humane society and this is coming. ..

we need to unlock nations to currencies, and in doing that governments are learning . (3:36)

We have to change the structure..

(3:38). And then we pass on. There is a need to show how we get things done, how we bring change..

The KF in Iran has now produced Zn on a sound basis .because they followed and understood ..

(3:40). K- America is a small producer, but on the other hand the oil industry has collapsed. The oil Industry has totally collapsed 6 months ago.

So many cars on

the ships on seas are biggest polluters .

Q: This will put Iran with

(3:42). there are not enough customers. One of the biggest users was jet liners.

Economical pressure from Corona is building up ..



Q; The patents put a price on everything.  
K- with the Iranians the T stays open.  
gradually the patents end .  
(3:44).

Europeans want to use the T to enslave the world. .  
(3:46). Q; We constantly see reports about superconductivity at normal temperature  
haven't achieved.  
K-

We might make an announcement as early as next Tuesday.  
Q; So room temperature superconductivity they are not recognized by mainstream ..  
K-  
Q;  
K- But the thing is you produce it, N materials .

Q; We are way ahead of them  
K- We are not way ahead. We have opened a new knowledge.  
(3:48). There are many who want to take control of the KF to block ..  
Q;  
K- We keep it safe as the KF  
I'll open the books about how

KF was betrayed at the root of it

Q: Did NASA take some of the Gans T?  
K- They are working but they don't understand it. They are using part of it.  
Q: So they are developing N T and using it for Transistors (3:50).  
K- It's not just them. Japanese are doing it, Chinese are doing it, the way I showed how to  
make N Cu, now is used on the gold sheet and dissolved back underneath..  
I have seen the books on it.

We have given international exclusivity on broadcasters , (3:52). that Fox cannot touch.  
We'll know next week if it has been accepted.  
We have gone another way then Fox  
It's very interesting to watch how this will come out

I hope the main teaching of today, the Soul of the Light, and if you understood that, with  
what is to come, and the ?? birth to come, you'll understand a lot about what this means.  
It's a change, it's a point of change. The Soul of the Light, is the Soul of the Creator, if  
you understand it at the strength of, not belonging but in Transition. no to the physicality,  
and no to the source.  
Thank you very much and maybe one day I'll show you how to make that ?? soup .  
(3:54). 343 KSW  
Advertisements

End

## **344th Knowledge Seekers Workshop**; September 3, 2020

Unveiling Universal Enhancement Units Linz Austria

Brazil group division

### **KEY-PHRASES:**

<< DRAFT >>>

Special day for KF a breakthrough open international exhibition of KF technology and Enhancement Units (EU) in Linz Austria, We go live because the KF is answerable to its followers and nobody else, We govern on the basis of peace - equality - and sharing knowledge, These systems make man independent from Earth and everything on it - materials - food - oxygen - totally independent, A new Era of space development has started,

These 2 units next to each other will bring a completion to the whole of mankind's dream of deep space travel. One of these systems can be set to fly. I purposely set these systems to show the first flight system in the coming weeks. System is set to behave as Earth, to create lift and motion

I already designed the next generation of these EU,

it's been a collective effort of the KF worldwide .. to break through. We have no links with no government, we never took a penny from a government that they could dictate, and at the same time we gave the pleasure of the sharing of the knowledge to all of us, every individual making Gans's producing system that can save life.

We lead the way with breakthrough science ... We have broken through

We can negotiate peace and national food security on our terms, This is the first step to create One Nation,

Questions:

Yes - changes done to DNA through vaccines can be reversed,

Talks about the division purposely created in Brazil groups and how Rafael stood his ground, kept the ethos, and through his efforts Brazil is growing by the thousands, people create divisions to confirm their existence, These came through Caroline's connections in Brazil, Don't worry and keep going ahead,

We don't give names to souls. I pray for them from the time when the design, and when the reactors are loaded a few days ago,

These reactors are loaded in a way that no one can copy,

The technology is already being implemented in Tesla car batteries and mobile batteries,

We share our technology through Open Source,

NASA gave K security clearance to visit black budget programs,

Corruption in Iran but securities are helping KF and it's respected, It's a legitimate organization in Iran,

The Home Systems will fit in a cardboard,

Q: Can the system be protected from misuse

K- Inherently yes.

K- We are a copy of the Universe, and Earth is a copy of the U, and the solar system is the same. So in essence we carry different parts of operation, But it is adapted to according to our knowledge, to our understanding , or what our needs are

Q: Can pedophiles, rapist fully rehabilitate themselves with plasma?

K- Yes, if you go back to the teaching some time ago. .. when the time comes the man embraces this T fully. there will be no prisons

Q; How much will K change when he uses the system for himself?

K- Not much. I am happy the way I am, I am content with where I stand. The problem with this T, it's so powerful that it can make you fearless. It makes you arrogant in the way of knowledge and T, but in that arrogance brings humbleness. When mankind will learn this T, he will use it wherever he needs it

Q: .. the professor of the university asks if there is a instrument to verify the plasma content in plasma water?

K- What does that mean?

K- What does content mean? H and O. ..

R- Or is it the fields that are transferred to the water, is that what they are trying to measure. (2:36).

K- I don't know how you want to explain it. Do you want to understand the emotion of the water or the material of the water? Pharmacists can do that for you. I am a physicist but can we measure the emotion of it, Now it is possible and we are, we have seen we have developed T to do this

Mr. Keshe gives a live tour of the exhibition

Questions;

Q: Is it able to create gold?

K- Next question, the man is not mature

Visit to Concentration Camps - Have Wars Ended Where they Started

Are we changing the gas chambers with the chambers of life. and has mankind changed so much in such a short time

WL: . it's raining heavily here .. I feel it's like a celebration . the heaven is opening.

K- . It happened to us when we went to Vatican, and it happened to us whenever we had the world leaders with us.

## **SUMMARY:**

Excerpt About Brazil Groups start minute :38

A man from Brazil asked Mr. Keshe in the 344 KSW what he has to say to people in Brazil who are questioning (the validity) of the technology and defaming the work (of the KF), by inducing others to see the technology as a threat. And this is occurring within the Brazilian groups themselves.

Mr. Keshe replied empathically, "Nothing." Meaning there is nothing to say. He went on to say, as we always said, many groups and many people use the KF to confirm their existence. They don't existence if we do not show the technology. We know and we see what is happening, and we see the way people are moving around with the technology.

In a way, we know how people take these kind of a steps to confirm their own existence. Let it be. They have to do it. That's why some people turn ugly, because by ugliness we notice them. We pay attention to them. We satisfy their need to confirm their existence. How many times before have we seen this. Don't be bothered by it, because at the end of it, our goal was to be able to share the knowledge freely, and that is what we are doing.

We have seen many people doing this. There is a guy from Germany, who bent over backwards trying to damage us. He wrote to every embassy about us and signed it under the name, "X." How did he help us? Quite simply, we ended up taking the knowledge to the whole of Austria for free. On Tuesday we announced that the exhibition is absolutely free to all the citizens of Austria. At the same time we will compile all the names of the attendees and in due course, KF will allow them to come and work in the factories, that are getting setup in Austria. So now we create the jobs, and we run as a governing -- government, and not as what you call, a fringe organization. The system is being shown now, and (the orders) will be pre-sold.

So those people who put all their efforts in trying to block many things for the KF, by contacting the governments and speaking against us. How did we respond?

We took it to the nation, and you will understand in the coming weeks. All those Austrians who visited the exhibition, especially during this time of trouble, with Corona and unemployment, will learn of the new job opportunities that will be opening up. With 2,000 to 3,000 jobs on the table for Austrians, do you think they are going to listen to a bunch of these people.

### **What Happened in Brazil:**

Let me explain to you what happened in Brazil. In Brazil we had 3 people who hijacked the KF, one was the UC member of the Portuguese language from Portugal. Then we had one lady who threatened everybody, and we don't see her much around anymore, because if you want to speak to Mr. Keshe you have to speak to her and she makes the decisions. And then we had one guy, who we gave a platform to speak at a conference, and now he thinks he is god. He has done a lot of dishonorable things to the Brazilians and we wanted him out of the KF. He walked himself out, and then started to make all this mayhem. He

is a disgrace to his work, because he used the KF to do a lot of funny things, including using the universities and everything else. But then everybody realized what he was doing, and now he has to cover his misconduct, that's why he is trying to split up the KF. But the KF Brazil will not split, because of the misconduct of one old man.

As Corona doesn't allow us to travel to Brazil as such, therefore on 21st of October we will have an online Zoom conference with many, many thousands and thousands of KF followers, and government officials.

So don't be worried about it.

The gentleman who started this has done a lot of wrong doings, to a lot of people, and when he was discovered, he blamed the KF. Mr. Mendez (??) has a huge problem, and he is the guy who is splitting up Brazil, because he has, I think he has a couple of court cases, which he tries to bypass too. And we have another guy listening too. So we understand. Don't worry about what happened, with people trying to split. The technology stands strong with millions of people following it. With such a big family, extending so big, that you always find a few misconducts.

To show you how strong and solid the KF Brazil is, last week on one of your nationally broadcasted television programs, you had a 1 hour interview about the KF done by Rafael. And then by 2 popular requests, it was shown for the second time the following day. The program showed everything about the Gans's and how people can help themselves with Corona.

In so many ways, the number of people following the KF is increasing everyday in Brazil by hundreds, by thousands everyday. Every week there are 1 or 2 interviews going on, and all of these have become possible because of Rafael. In addition, we have now established a company in Brazil. These people wanted to be the head of the Foundation, so that they could do all the crooked business behind it, but they didn't get the chance. That's why they are now trying to split it up. You have seen all the misconduct, and now they wanted to carry on with the same thing in other ways. But Rafael, as a correct follower of the Foundation ethos, stood his ground, and they could not rob and steal, or do whatever they wanted to do.

You see in Brazil it was just one man who tries to do these things, but you can go and see all his misconducts, which was why we wanted him out of the KF. Mendez (??) was brought in by Caroline. All these people who you see damage the Foundation have been brought up by one person. And now that, that one is gone, the rest will follow. These were the people who were embedded in the Foundation, by those who were close to us, to do these damages, and now they try to do them. And we'll see this in 2 or 3 other countries. So do not worry about it. (Go on with your work and stick to the ethos of the KF.)

end :46

>>>

## ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:10). Today is a special day for the KF and those who follow the KF for years. Today we break through and open the exhibition in the city of Linz, to show the first two Enhancement Units (EU), one for production of materials and one for the body EU. We will go through this afternoon, we expect some dignitaries to join us. On the other hand we spoke inside the KF and we came to one conclusion, we are One Nation, we are as , we set up the structure to be as one internationally, in a way the KF and its followers become the government to see. For this reason after the break we go live. You will see the systems live. So if you have anything you would like to see, because we are answerable to you, the KF followers and not to anybody else. We govern on the basis of peace and equality, and on the basis of sharing knowledge. And who else we can better share the knowledge and the achievement, (:12). on the back of all the success, but you. In this case, because of this we are setting everything up that in an hour and a half or so, we'll take you live inside the exhibition. You got to realize there are many factors involved in the exhibition. There are no exhibitions as such held in Europe anywhere at all, due to Covid-19, due to Corona. Holding exhibitions has become a forbidden things .. we are the first organizations holding an exhibition in a E center for months. So we have to follow many principles and guidelines ...

It has been a challenge to produce these systems .. to take man to space. What does this mean, the systems we show today for the first time, man becomes independent of everything from Earth. (:14). We don't need to look for medicine, materials, for food, O, or anything in the space .. these are the first 2 units which will set the scene for new space era. Which means mankind will become totally independent. We can take into space and travel the depth of the U independent of the Earth. We have become, in so many ways, we are born to a new era. A new era of space T which is the title of the exhibition, which means mankind from today by showing these technologies becomes, in a way, a new child from the Earth, which will be born into space. The mother Earth gives life to her children to take into space, into the depths of the U, and this is the first delivery units. .. we start going through the process of new way of looking at space T. .. on the principle of universal order to take wings without worrying about, would I have food, would I have shelter , the defense, the medicine that I need. anything. These 2 units next to each other will bring a completion to the whole of mankind's dream of deep space travel. (:16). One of these systems can be set to fly. I purposely set these systems to show the first flight system in the coming weeks. System is set to behave as Earth, to create lift and motion. I showed this for the first time over 12 years ago, about the same time to the office of his eminence A K of Iran and that time president Akmad S, who hide and stole the T, and in that way Iran became hidden knowledge of the space flight. Now we bring it forward as KS, as people of One Nation, One Planet, On e race, we all will see the system, we all will go through it, enjoy the pleasures of the first steps, what I call the first crawling steps of man to endeavor to open the space for mankind. We are proud to be the first passenger of the space from this planet. In so many ways, combination of what we have taught, did the first plasma reactors built from 12 - 14 years ago, first in Belgium, then competed in Iran, then tested in Belgium, then transferring the understanding of the plasma T conversion of the materials from matter to Nano, N to

Gans, to become the new energy sources for us to understand the play game of the fields. This was the purpose of the Gans T, for mankind to have something to play with, to test with. (:18). To understand how fields interact with in the U. And in that process, start learning the process of interaction, living in the depth of the space. We went from material to N, from N to Gans, from Gans to field transfer and energy. So we have learned the process step by step. Now with this process, these two machines, which will be shown, we actually shown the working combination of this in China some 3 years ago, which was built in the city of Sanya, we tested with the Chinese team, the original structure of this machine. How we could create energies, how we could create conditions of plasma in the liquid depth of the U. We replicated it, we learned a lot, and thanks to David in China, we brought the knowledge forward by decades. In so many ways, .. allowed us to take the next step in being able to build systems that we can walk in to take energy, food, to create conditions for enhancing the body of the man, from the energies which absorbs from the depth of the space.

By the knowledge and its principle, as we have shown man takes 80% of his energy from his environment, not by food, but by absorption of fields. Now we'll release systems, with combination of both systems, not only we can produce food the way the man needs, and materials, we can produce at the same time food, (:20). You feel like a banana, mankind should be able to create not only the taste, texture, emotion, but the energy of the banana. In so many ways, we have broken through to a new era in the space T.

I am sure by the time the rest of the units, gets delivered into AZ, Canada, Thailand, Germany, Austria, and hopefully in Brazil, in the next 2 to 3 months, that now we learned and developed and we fine tune many aspects and T of these machines, then we endeavor to use this T to bring peace to mankind. In a way the next generation of the new systems is on the way. ... this is one job done the next one is on the way. You'll see the generation of the systems which will be developed for individuals at home where you can do everything you need at home. We endeavor to produce systems where people can walk in at point of disaster, that they can be fed, injured, they can be repaired. They are hungry they can overcome the hunger, but in a process we can do mass feeding. ..

**I already have designed the next generation, and once these complete in the next couple of months,** we start delivering, (:22). large amount of orders which have come in, and signed agreements for many, many. we'll start developing the next step. Single flight system. single systems that can fly the depth of the U, or we can travel on this planet with no problem. Now that we have put these 2 systems on the ground and can be seen, there is no more dreaming. The reality is with us, and the beauty of the T is with us, In so many ways, once we open the videos for you, after 10:30 the world can the leap in the knowledge of the science of the space T.

Today is a glorious day for all the KF followers who have been around us for a long time. They were hoping, their wish, and now you can see the collective fruits of all our works, every single one of us in one way or another have contributed to the development and the spread of the knowledge. And now that we have reached this stage, we will see more of, we will see many ..much more, many of you will join us in the space T development.

We'll see the extension to the knowledge ... The beauty of the new T, (:24). is the simplicity of it, which means any one of us can reach the point of knowledge. It's not exclusive, it doesn't belong to no government and sharing the knowledge so freely .. we'll see the beginning of a new space race by many governments now that we show this .. Jet propulsion and all their fancy work, has been a step for us that we can live in the space. Now we show the reality, how it is done. how completely we have achieved the knowledge. In so many ways, what we were afraid of, we have achieved ... it's a big leap ..

(:26). to people who have been waiting for mankind to take this step. .. this is one of the biggest changes in space T, and in coming time our children and grand children we make Earth habitable for others who could not be part of us, to join us, and the same time let's us become part of them, for we could not join them due to our lack of knowledge. The structure of the man is very weak, extremely weak, so with this T we give you that support, that extension to be able to live and survive in the depth of space.

My congratulations goes to China , WL ...

(:28). On the other hand the thanks for this achievement goes to all of you in keeping the F and the work of the F internationally live. .. **it's been a collective effort of the KF worldwide .. to break through. We have no links with no government**, we never took a penny from a government that they could dictate, and at the same time we gave the pleasure of the sharing of the knowledge to all of us, every individual making Gans's producing system that can save life.  
We lead the way with breakthrough science ... We have broken through.

Most important thing today is to show the T, not to the world leaders, but to the KF followers as One Nation, we build it as One Nation we completed it.  
We will show the flight system. .. One of the most important criteria of this T is, (:30). The most important part is that we stayed independent, independent of any government. We took nothing from no government, and we stayed independent. And this independency has given us a lot of power. **We can negotiate peace on our terms.** We can negotiate national food security on our terms. We don't need to wait for harvests. .. We see

(:32). This is the first step to create One Nation  
We have one problem down the line,, how the world leaders will stand for this. How would they commit themselves to peace.  
Are there any questions? (:34).

Q: Are there ways to reverse the DNA changes due to vaccinations?

K- The position with what we call vaccination, change of (due to) vaccination, is something that has to be developed, can be done, in the coming time. Yes, it can be done. Everything from now on is possible. It depends on the knowledge of man, and how much mankind wants to take that step. There is no limitation anymore unless we put the



limitation on ourselves. What I call genetic modification of human gene, to correct itself to original state is possible. It's not a dream anymore. And how our leaders in science and T

The world of Chemistry, Physics all has changed with this situation. (:36). Now we have the possibility to explore new ways in science ...

You see how beautifully versatile they are ..  
they can produce a combination of emotions, material, effects.

(:38). It is part of us, it is part of what we want to achieve  
It's possible to change any dimension to what I call, gene, or any gene damages.

### **Divisions Purposely Being Setup in Brazil Groups:**

Q: .. From Brazil, my question is because people here in Brazil question technology and defame their work by inducing others to see it as a threat, this occurs within the groups themselves. What does Mr. Keshe have to say to these people?

K- Nothing, what happened, .. as we always said, many, many groups, many people use the KF to confirm their existence. They don't existence if we do not show the technology. And we know what is happening, we see what is happening. We see the way people are moving around with the technology. It's in a way, we know how people take that kind of a steps to confirm their existence. Let it be. they have to, why some people turn ugly, because by ugliness we notice them. We pay attention to them. We satisfy their need to confirm their existence. We have seen this how many times. Don't be bothered because at the end of it, (:40). the technology has come to a position of sharing knowledge and with it we share knowledge freely. We have seen many people, we've seen the guy from Germany, who went backwards, he wrote to every embassy, and signed under "X," what did he do for us? very simply we took the knowledge to the Austrians free. As we announced on Tuesday, we announce it again, the exhibition is absolutely free to the citizens of Austria. At the same time we compile all the names and whoever they are, and in due course, KF will allow them to become and work with the factory which is getting setup in Austria. Now that the system is shown, these are pre-sold, advanced sold. So now we create the jobs, we run as a governing, government, we don't run as what we call, a fringe organization. So those people, they put the effort trying to block many things. Trying to what do call, bring "all sorts of things" to the Foundation to the other governments. What do we do? We took it to the nation, now you will understand in the coming weeks, all those who visit, Austrians, in this time of trouble, are what we call, Corona and so many jobs lost, (:42). There are 2 to 3,000 jobs plus on the card, on the table for Austrians. Do you think they are going to listen to a bunch of these people.

We have seen in Brazil, the reason .. Let me explain to you what happened in Brazil. In Brazil we had 3 people who hijacked the KF, one was the UC member of the Portuguese

language from Portugal. Then we had one lady who threatened everybody, and we don't see her much around, because if you want to speak to Mr. Keshe you have to speak to her and she makes decisions. And then we had one guy who we gave a platform to speak at a conference, and now he thinks he is god, and he has done a lot of dishonorable things to the Brazilians and we wanted him out of the KF. And he walked out himself, he started all the mayhem. He is a disgrace to his work, because he used the KF to do a lot of funny things using the universities and everything else, and everybody realized what he is doing, now to cover his misconduct, he is splitting the KF, but the KF Brazil will not split, because of one misconduct old man. On 21st of October we have an online Zoom conference with many, many thousands and thousands of KF followers and the government officials in Brazil, as Corona doesn't allow us to travel as such. And so don't be worried about it. In Brazil the gentleman who started this, he did a lot of wrong doing to a lot of people and when he was discovered he blamed the KF. Mr. Mendez (??) has a huge problem, and he is the guy who is splitting, because he has, I think he has a couple of court cases which he tries to bypass too. (:44). We have another guy listening. So we understand. Don't worry about what happened, with people trying to split. The technology stands, millions of people follow it. It's such a big family, extending so big, you always find a few misconducts.

KF Brazil is solid, and last week, you had 1 hour in your national television broadcast about the KF, which was done by Rafael. And then 2 popular requests was shown for the second time the following day, which shows everything with the Gans's and how people can help themselves with Corona. In so many ways, the number of the number of the KF following the knowledge is increasing everyday in Brazil by hundreds, by thousands everyday. There is every week 1 or 2 interviews and all these have become, because of Rafael. We have established a company in Brazil. And these people wanted to be the head of the Foundation, and do all the crooked business behind it, and they didn't get a chance. That's how they tried to split, because as you have seen the misconduct, they wanted now to carry on with the same thing in other ways. And Rafael as a correct follower of the Foundation ethos, stood his ground, and they could not rob and steal, and do whatever they did, and do whatever they wanted to do. That's why in Brazil it is just one man, and he tries to do, because go and see his misconducts, which we wanted him out of the KF. Mendez (??) was brought in by Caroline. All these people who you see damage the Foundation have been brought up by one person. And now one is gone the rest will follow. (:46). These were the people who were embedded in the Foundation, by those who were close to us to do these damages. And now they try to do. We'll see this in 2 or 3 other countries. Do not worry about it.

France and Germany we support solidly, I have asked the Dutch team which is the home base of the KF, to organize for me to give small lectures, 40, 50, to 100 people, 2 - 3 of them in the next couple of months. I'll go back to Holland, it's the home of the Foundation, and this is where we found the strength, and now we go back to Holland, where one of the first places, what we call the "fireside" teachings took place originally. And the Dutch team has supported us solidly, the same with the Belgium team. In respond I have asked them to setup a small conference, not a conferences, the way we

used to do, fireside, 10, 20, 50, 100 people, we used to discuss, we used to teach. We go back to our roots. And this is where I feel at home ...

(:48).

.. Don't worry about it, Brazil is growing very fast. Just go and see what happened on one interview on a main television channel in Brazil with Rafael. These people who create division, these are the people who wanted to be on that seat and in a way, no one deserves that seat more than Rafael, the way he has conducted, the way he is running the teaching, and the way Brazilian team is growing by ?? strength, day by day. Stay solid and do not look at what a few does, and what they do, look at why they do it. Then you see if it goes with our work, if it sits with our work. Those divisions in Brazil came because Rafael stood solid, the way it had to be done the correct way, in constant contact with us. (:50). And they didn't want to do it. They were setting up different ways of doing things and he stopped it. And now they are leaving, we wanted them to leave as usual, we don't ask unless they really do something totally wrong, ?? tolerate that they grow. And the left. We thank Mr. ?? Munis) left the Foundation. Because of massive misconducts. And they came on the back of an introduction of a Belgian.

Q: .. I am hearing your answer and I know who each of them are.

Q: Is it correct to say the creatures of Earth have until now been in the womb of our mother, and that now we are born into the Universe to live independently, beyond the atmosphere, if we wish to do so?

K- .. yes, the answer is yes. Of course yes, now this is the first steps. These are the first steps we are taking to reach that point.

Q: A very happy birthday indeed.

K- Happy birthday to many of us, this is the birth point of knowledge and T and we all knew and we have been waiting for it. We all understood it, and we have been waiting for it. (:52).

Q: .. the soul of each one, they have a name, how is it assigned?

K- You mean the systems? **We don't give names to souls. I pray for them from the time when the design, and when the reactors are loaded a few days ago. These reactors are loaded in a way that no one can copy.** And they work so effectively that no one can copy. They are not usual. Many people will try to do it. These systems work on what we call, the heartbeat. They work on the principle and ethos of the Earth, the Sun, the way our life was create, the way we will see the next steps of the development of the human body in deep space. In so many ways, we need to understand how, and to what extent we understand the whole progress of the knowledge. (:54).

Q: Is there any special word to communicate from the soul with the STP?

K- I love you.

### **The Technology is Already Being Implemented Car and Phone Batteries:**

Q: .. Is the T being implemented in the motor car battery for recharging continuously?

K- The battery operation is already partially used in Tesla cars. The Nano T, the concept of N T and plasma T is already used in many mobile phones you use. As I said if you listened to some of the teachings before, we didn't now this. .. I met a Chinese woman who wanted to meet us as a KS, (:56). and in trying to thank, in us trying to help, her knowledge helping her mother, she used the Gans T, she told us, she is part of the Erickson research, and this is how they developed many of the new batteries, and this is how she knew about the KF work, because it is used in Eriksson batteries, 10 years ago. A lot of the knowledge used, because we use open source, scientists from different organizations are taking it up and using it. This is the beauty of it. Many parts of the T is used by different organization because we went at open sourcing. You will see many things, many people will come up with new products as a spin-off of this knowledge as they add their knowledge to it. And in the new generation of what we call batteries and power generation, you will see many, many additions to energy production. Yes it is used, the space T. NASA is working heavily to ?? decipher the lift and motion. We know that because, as you know I am the only Iranian nuclear physicist who has received clearance by organized security, (:58). and by NASA lawyers to enter NASA "black budget." They will not do that to you if they did not have and they were not studying the T. You will see many implications.

### **Corruption in Iran and Securities Help KF:**

Today I was watching an Iranian physicist, he is a bio-physicist, he has used our T of the plasma has made an air filter system, which in Iran again office of Ayatollah refused to grant him a license. He has taken it to Turkey, and started the same T in Turkey, and welcomed by the Turkish government and they start mass production. We have a huge crisis in Iran, the bribery and everything which goes with it, in the offices of the Ministry of Health. We are not the only group which is blocked, we've seen radical changes in Iran, if you were in the Iranian listeners on Monday. A lot has been cleared in Iran, there was a group which was trying to hijack the T under the cover of the leadership. But now that we exposed as by the request of the Iran security people who came live online on Monday and confirmed the logo of KF ??? is a legitimate organization in Iran, Where they were telling us this is not and other things. They were trying to abuse their position to steal T and then legal action by the government in respect to these people has taken place and they follow. A lot of people will go through this phase, misconduct of their own. They'll go that way. And the .. 2 people in Iran security apparatus, (1:00). they asked to be live online and explain to the Iranian KS that the KF is a legitimate organization in Iran and respected. And were are taking the T back to Iran. Governments who understand what we do for them they stand by us. I stay loyal to my nation, and to the Iranian leadership, and to the Sepah, on the development of the T for space, and supporting the Iranian sick and needy. The same will stand for the rest of the nations. I do and I support the whole 190 odd democracies on this planet. To me it's One Nation, just different parts, different mentalities. something a lot of you have to realize, being born in Iran, living in England, in Italy, Belgium, Africa, in China, to me it's all one family with different beauties and this is how we look at it, and take it, I cannot be biased and to one nation or the other. Some are a bit crooked, some are a bit straight, some of them try to do

crooked jobs, but at the end it's a big family. 7 billion with 7 billion ?? and we got to embrace all of them. (1:02).

Any other questions?

**Q:** How big are **the home systems.** .

**K- It will fit in a cardboard**

(1:04). Q:

(1:12).

(1:14). We don't extract, we give the condition for position.

Q: .. I want to help humanity through the KF, ... this is a dream I want to fulfill.  
repeats ..

K- The help will come in a very simple way, (1:16). just teach. Open sourcing and teaching will bring what you are looking for. And that is all we can do. We don't expect anymore. We got to carry on the way we done, teaching .. thousands and thousands of people join the F, understanding the T everyday. and very few will go with different ways with it. We have to understand how we teach and what they take from it is their own structure. Our job is to teach freely. In time they will use, and we don't know how, and the way it will be done. You cannot dictate. this is a child which we nourish as knowledge and we let it loose to take span in the soul and brain of the man. And this is the way I always looked at it. (1:18). Is to sow the seed of knowledge..  
Just teach the way we do today. Today is a special day ...

We don't show the dignitaries who come to see. Because we don't go to show. We have never been here to show. The team of buyers coming .. they go through the same process.

(1:20).

Never choose what to teach. teach then they choose themselves.

Any other question?

Q: how to decalcify the Pineal gland with plasma?

K- Speak to the doctors of the KF they will be taught.

Q: So soon we'll see international flying cars.

K- Yes, if there are not crooked people in your structure to stop it. Yes.

(1:22). In Belgium, the agents of the devil. they said, do you have a flying license .

The car was there, available 9 years ago.

**Q: Can the system be protected from misuse**

**K- Inherently yes.**

yes, because it works on the beauty of humanity. and it is there for man to see.

Q: Will there be any patients today. sit in unit (1:24).

K- No, nobody will go in the systems

These systems are enhancement unit not to be used for anything else.

Any other question?

Q: ...

K- Your welcome (1:26).

Q: Does our body represents our solar systems .

K- We are a copy of the Universe, and Earth is a copy of the U, and the solar system is the same. So in essence we carry different parts of operation,  
But it is adapted to according to our knowledge, to our understanding , or what our needs are.

Q: What is the difference between the animal stacker and the vertical people stacker, is it the same middle plate but soul at the top, and plate at eh side and soul at the 3rd position?

K- It is how you want it to be, and how you set it up, and what is the wish for. (1:28).  
you create for the STM, or you create for the soul of your dog

**Q; Is there a point on Earth where there is dark matter, anti-matter, and matter, where the spaceship can devour? .. like eat, SS can rejuvenate?**

**K- In the cell of the body of the man, every cell of you has that power. If you understood the T that's what it is, (1:30).** part of the T. The systems we have developed is part of the understanding of this.

We are going through the phases of completion in the next 30 to 40 minutes we'll go live on the platform of the exhibition. That's one of the things happen last minute as usual and then you'll see the system. We facilitate everything possible ..

R-

K- After the break there are a few pieces .. (1:32). The whole thing is planned for the 2 o'clock opening,.. last touches most important. (1:34).

Any other question?

Q: how does plasma react or correspond to different surfaces, such as granite .. mirrors and rubber?

K- It's a matter state, and reacts exactly like every other things, it reacts like our body. Repeats .. (1:36).

K- The same as it attracts with everything else. . .

R-

K- is the threshold of the field transfer. What does this mean, above that will pass through, below it we can contain it.

Even a metal has the same property, it's the order of the magnitude. (1:38). If it is stronger then the existing one it can hold it, contain it.

R- N coating good to contain the plasma

K-

Any other question? (1:40).

**Q: Can pedophiles, rapist fully rehabilitate themselves with plasma?**

**K- Yes**, if you go back to the teaching some time ago. .. when the time comes the man embraces this T fully. there will be no prisons ..

(1:42).

Q: I built a dynamic reactor health ..

(1:44).

K- I don't know I am not there so I cannot explain. So a lot of people see things and they want it to be explained,

(1:46).

(1:48). Any other questions?

Q: Can the system be used on animals?

K-Yes,

(1:50). Any other questions/

The new space era, as we call it, is a T which will become a part of the life of every man, (1:52). and we will live this life. We will enjoy this life immensely, because we have chosen a new life, we have chosen to be part of totality of the structure of the U. Mankind is taking a known leap, not an unknown leap

it's part of what we are born with, what we live with, it is part of us. We are so used to it, we do not see it, we are so much apart of it we don't appreciate it, we are not aware of it, we chose not to be aware of it. (1:54). We live through its operation , we breath through its operate , love, live one way or another we have to come to understand the totality of it.

(1:56).

(2:12).

K- The question I want to ask you is in a different way. How do you see the new T will change your life and the life of your children? What is the difference now that you know so much more. You are the cornerstone of this T, you are the developers of it. In one way or another you have developed so many parts of it. (2:14). .. parts of our society that you want to encourage. Is this part of the T you want to enhance? Is this where you want the humanity to go. Because from now on, the way we have structured this T, and the understanding of it is an open source. Whatever you develop will become part of what the future mankind might use. How do you see your emergence, your game play in this new game. From now on, it not anymore KF, it's you individuals who develop this. In so many ways, now it's a collective effort of all of us, in what we decide society to do with ?? this. Because .. once we collaborate with leading nations, who will be here this afternoon, they will decide the future of the destiny of mankind in the space development. We have ambassadors, attachés from the leading nations in the world with us, this

afternoon. They are the power in the space development, they are the decision makers where man will take the next steps. (2:16). ... they decide. And what will they decide with what they see. Plus they already know the T.

This exhibition is to change the course of humanity and with it will come new rules, regulations, new parameters, new understanding, new work for many of our leaders, who didn't know how to lead up to now. In so many ways, the beauty of the T is in its application of bringing peace and .. for us to be part of it. We are the generation which will say, we were there, we were part of it, we made the first Gans's. We did the first thing with the Corona.

One of our main aims, targets, (2:18). is one point, and one point only to let the world decision makers know, the game of space, of how they behave towards their citizens, behave towards their the rest of humanity, has changed. We need to show the T in its beauty, and the T has taken a new course. They lead us to this, many scientists, and now we lead the world to a new dimension. I remember when the Berlin Wall came down we wanted to be there. And what we see, world scientists want to be part of this. it doesn't have to be in one place. They take the knowledge from the Internet, from every one do us and they develop it. In so many ways, the Corona and gap in the knowledge was needed, that we all step into an Era of science and T. The mankind when it comes down to the Corona will start looking for new ways. (2:20).

Q: .. you previously indicated that **man's self-awareness of his soul is the key for solving many dilemmas of the man, but it can't be taught**. ... repeats .. so how will the billions discover more, what will trigger their search. In what way does the Covid play a role, I am sure it does , can you take us to deeper understanding?

K- I think we will all mature in different ways, gradually to it. We all don't become space scientists tomorrow. We decide we decide in what to take from the knowledge, and ... we establish a new order. Man will let the STM decide. The knowledge will become so free that all of us will have access to it. We have shown in .. the free patent world, in the dimension of (2:22). free access to knowledge and T, how you all have shared it, how we all brought it in. Is the knowledge of the man part of its transition. Now we evolved as much to understand the physical world, now we go through the scientific revolution. We went through it in the 50s and 60s in electronics. Now it's the world of plasma, Gans T, understanding the uniqueness of knowledge. Then we take the next step and see where we go. I think today's presentation to some of the worlds ambassadors and dignitaries of the different governments when they turn up. They'll be shocked to death in how the whole evolution in science has to be taken up, that it is with everyone, it's not one nation anymore of Russia, China, or whatever, but it's One Nation of humanity. (2:24).

**I sit here today and look at this exhibition and I look at more or less 50 years of work. Over half a century of dedication. Dedication to peace, to science, to change the course of humanity, and whatever you do, with such a work you always feel good, it feels satisfied to be able to deliver.** And you are always given a gift at the end of it. And that gift has been peace for humanity, what could not be achieved in thousands of years. And there are other gifts which comes with it, we enjoy the pleasure of science, T, and gradually we open up to understanding more. (2:26).



Any other question?

**Q; How much will K change when he uses the system for himself?**

**K- Not much. I am happy the way I am, I am content with where I stand.** The problem with this T, it's so powerful that it can make you fearless. It makes you arrogant in the way of knowledge and T, but in that arrogance brings humbleness. When mankind will learn this T, he will use it wherever he needs it. It's not there that it's there. You want breakfast you are hungry, you use it. You find something gone wrong you use it. It's not that it is there all the time. ... (2:28). You use it when you want to have the pleasures of it, and the science is that Rolls Royce, you park it, and whenever you need be it for health, loving, whatever you take it out of the garage of your soul and use, it. In so many ways, we have become accustomed to so much abuse the pleasures have been forgotten. We go to work 9 to 5, we are abused to have something to eat, to have a shelter. I don't ?? eat, we have seen it with Corona, life will go on. We go for a break, when we come back we open the video channels, and with it we open a new era for science ...

(2:30). We have the Brazilian team with us, US, Nigeria ... we have moved the factory into Alex. It has to be known that Benjamin in Ghana was brought in by Belgium, and now you understand. Now we open ?? the Belgium has already left the Foundation for a few weeks. That atrocity of what I call, beauty of the knowledge has come, and come through its application. and it will be relentless, from now on we deal with the governments to change your conditions. We are proud who we are proud where we come from, but there will be no atrocities, no killing, and no abuse by man. Because we make everything free, at the point of inception. At the point of hunger, you can have it free. You have illness, you have it free. You want to fly in any corner of this planet you'll have it free. Monetary system will be something in the back of the mind of the man, as something happened in the history books. (2:32). I'll answer the last question. .. we'll try to make a feeling that you are part of us, you are with us, you are within the structure of the exhibition. Make your way to be part of this beautiful creation ...

**Q: .. the professor of the university asks if there is a instrument to verify the plasma content in plasma water? repeats .. (2:34). repeats again**

K- What does that mean?

Q: .. repeats again ..

K- What does content mean? H and O. ..

R- Or is it the fields that are transferred to the water, is that what they are trying to measure. (2:36).

K- I don't know how you want to explain it. Do you want to understand the emotion of the water or the material of the water? Pharmacists can do that for you. I am a physicist but can we measure the emotion of it, Now it is possible and we are, we have seen we have developed T to do this.

R- If you hold that water in your hands could you sense it enough to say this is effective plasma water ... what would you do Mr. Keshe would you sense right away.

K- If you hold a Gans cup in your hands ( 1 sec please) . (2:38). When I hold Gans water in my hand, with experience, most of the time, we can tell what the Gans is, by the energy absorbed in the palm of the hand. You taste it, you receive the energy which is ??

taste of the metal, or material. Yes you feel, I do that quite often. Last week .. when we were loading the EU, I was showing the KS, my finger, my hand, my nerve changed. The structure of the skins changes. You should be able to do that. Many of us should be able to do this, by holding the Gans we should be able to say what energies we absorb from it. What Gans's for what purpose, (2:40). to what extent everything is adding up to what we hold. .. if you ever held energy stones like the gems, you should be able to see this. feel this. The same thing with the Gans. We should be able to feel it, .. see even the motions when we hold the Gans's in your hands, how they start changing, rotating. You interact with the Gans's it's not just something different. it's energy system.  
R- .. (2:42).

Okay, we go onto promotions and then we go onto  
(2:43). videos >> (2:49).

**Go live to Linz.** (2:50). As you can see we are in exhibition. We have limitations, some of it can be shown and some cannot be shown. ..

Most famous reactor, first reactor built in Iran. the babies built forward.  
then the Gans systems. then we go into what you have never seen. There are many Gans's here which you have never seen. This is part of the package of Gans's we show. (2:52).  
The stock of Gans's in head office is huge ..

we produce cosmic rays for a given condition, we produce organs. on the table some 24 combinations ..

some of these are the most rarest materials man can get hold of.

These are the 5 reactors, you all are making.

And for the first time the Body Enhancement Unit.

It covers energy thing man will need to survive in the space..

(2:54).

The second unit, creates every element man needs in the space.

There is a similarity between the two ..

inside is a sun. we have replicated the solar system.

(2:56).

(2:58). A lot of things from today changes, because up to now it was a theory, could be done, we've shown it in small pieces. Now it is a reality. Now it's what we possess. It's possessed as a knowledge. as equipment, as data on material which has been shown. And the world of science will change it, will build what it needs. Will China have a hold on the rare earth materials anymore, that now you can produce even more rare earth than rare earth materials of the cosmos level in these machines. I promise one thing, .. we change the course of humanity. we bring it change it, with it we bring new dimension, now understanding, now you have seen what you have been waiting for. .. that mankind can feed his physicality and create his life. And we have completed it. As we walk out of the arena we will come to one point. The other things you've seen the agriculture unit will

change everything for us. (3:00). even if we want to feed the physicality. We have seen different materials in different combination. at home ,, whatever you need  
This is again handmade of the Chinese. one of the most beautiful groups in the KF  
you can cleanup the planet ... we can choose what we absorb.  
The MaGrav Units ...

(3:02).

The 2 Units will become space .. will be able to fly on the wish of the STM.

Are there any questions?

R- Congratulations ..

K- We are in the international center of the city of Linz. (3:04). From now on our work carries on with the governments for the space development. One of the first dignitaries this afternoon is the top 2 nations in space development. They requested to be here. and called to confirm this morning, and they expect to see the systems. You don't need to guess much who the other one is. The world of space development changes because they see it in physicality.

Any other question?

Q: Is it able to create gold?

K- Next question, the man is not mature.

Q: (3:06). can you send fields of support along the Danube river ...

R- We actually did that for awhile in the Plasma reactor group... How can we send support?

K- Your thoughts are support. The elevation of the soul comes through sending, giving, and sharing.

R-

K- We would like to thank ...

From here it goes across the world .

### **Visit to Concentration Camps - Have Wars Ended Where they Started:**

(3:08). .. see one of the camps from the Second World War .. a few kilometers from the exhibition . the furnaces. . the man went to kill so extreme, the same city comes life. Was that destiny where one finishes a new start, maybe. **Are we changing the gas chambers with the chambers of life. and has mankind changed so much in such a short time.**  
When you touch the walls of the gas chamber gives you pain. when you touch the walls of the EU joy .. (3:10).

Have the wars of mankind finished in where they actually started.

Would with these units create peaceful leaders, not only on this planet but beyond, the answer is yes. Such a big contrast within the same city, one become exclusive and one become inclusive, has mankind matured to this point.

Any other question.

(3:12). WL: Thank you so much ..

K- remember we saw the units in the airport while we were going to the factory, and it was like an egg. Now it has a reality.

**WL: . it's raining heavily here .. I feel it's like a celebration . the heaven is opening.**

**K- . It happened to us when we went to Vatican, and it happened to us whenever we had the world leaders with us.** Every time there is a time of the change, there is a storm . So it is usual. I would love to thank you for all your work.. it's a child of your work

WL-

(3:14).

Q: .. is this EU also helpful for beings in other dimensions when it works.

K- This system is a universal system, so it belongs to the U but it enhances. .. Yes. . if it good for humanity it's good for the UC. These are universal system they belong to all of us. Not just one race. to the totality of humanity and the (3:16). In essence yes.

Any other question?

Q: What does a country have to do to receive these EU and how long would it take to receive and start operating them?

K- EU can be bought by the nations, and the ?? KF invests in different ways in the process. We've seen a guy in Germany who is very disruptive and has gone into putting all sorts of things out, we have setup a structure within the KF. We support those who like to be supported, and with it we bring a lot of new T with it. and in that process it's usually .. a number of groups we are meeting in next few days, (3:18). they are investing in a number of nations in one go. Their investment is not just one, but as a national organization across. This is the difference in the problem ...

From today the price goes to 1 million, which was originally

.. we match one to one, if they buy 2 units we add a third one to it. (3:20). Yes, we have a structure with investors. ...

R- What would be the ideal configuration?

K- 12 they are a perfect combination. the middle brings a central field transfer. You need to have a field configuration that allows transfer of energies, extraction of energies, allows a lot of configuration.

R- What would be the configuration of 12 , just 12 in circle with the center empty.

K- Yes

R- all the heads of the people if they were lying down would be together. (3:22).

K- yes...

R- Alex was considering a configuration of 10 with 3 groups of 3,.. 120 degrees apart in a triangle with a single in the center.

K- No, that's not .. a 10 configuration, the 12 configuration. and .. creating a .. field flow which can be accessible by many energies.

R- .. group of 3 120 degree angle.

K- Groups of 3 creates a different environment. different strength.

..

any ways

R- if it was a lesser

K- Our advice is 3 as a minimum. You always have to have a material unit as part of the 3. (3:24).

R- Would they always be in a circle.

K- You have to look at the structure of the materials .

K- .. what is it used for.

The system has to viable to financially run. The charitable organizations which finance millions of dollars into this , we advise them to run the system and be free to the users, is to add a material unit into it, while you produce what is needed that it can be sold that it can provide financial support to be able to deliver the systems free. .. but at the same time the materials unit allows the extraction of the fields which are not needed in the combination system in the reactors. There are many reasons why we advise it this way. So you create a condition where the fields flow will bring in what you need. the way you need. And at the same time financially support the projects. (3:26).

Q; It's more beautiful then an arms exhibition, peace is more beautiful then war.

K- In so many ways, we need to do it, .. we cannot stop. As I told you, we'll change the factories from arms to peace ..

R-

(3:28).

K- The world leaders have to decide on this. and those who finance it. and how it can be understood, How mankind decides to go , which way.

R- would countries give these units to enemies to help establish peace in those countries

K- We'll see how philanthropists react..

To what extent do we want to produce these things ..

I have seen how people have changed ..

(3:30).

Man has come to 2 things, arrows, rockets aircraft. with the new T those are all sorted. Secondly we can't do because we can't get the armies together.

On Sunday we are going on national TV ..

(3:32). We can enforce the STM, and then see what is the next step. We are we have to move to become a peaceful creatures we have no choice.

Q: Can you send healing to a remote person from these EU ?

K- Yes. Why not.

R- Perhaps with a sample of DNA AA would that be useful.?

K- Possible. It depends what are we expecting of it. What is our ultimate goal of it.

(3:34). What do we want to do what? can we do harm with this, can we do good with this?

Any other points or we call it a day?

Q: Can we achieve the same result of entering these all by ourselves . .. I am a replication of the U?

K- So let him try.

(3:36). Thank you very much for today. I think 3rd September, 2020 will be remembered in some parts as where the world comes to see the reality of the new space and new knowledge of man. And the beauty of it is it is shared so simply and so openly. I wonder if I put one of the world leaders who is so eager to start war, to sow he is powerful, how would he come out of this chair. Would we get back a true man of peace, or would we get a man without a soul. As the soul decides to leave the physicality, as it is do shameful? Thank you for today. This is a culmination of years of work and ?? man's in to space. Maybe in the next exhibition in Tehran will bring you to fly with us. join us in the flight .> bring a new dimension in the life of man. (3:38).

344 KSW  
END

## **345th Knowledge Seekers Workshop** September 10th, 2020

52 min

### **KEY-PHRASES:**

### **SUMMARY:**

### **ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION**

(:14). ... As you have seen it has taken a long time to reach where we are in the space T. Mankind has moved so far, copying the work of the birds, as you could see, could touch. And the knowledge of the man has reached a point that he can fly, ?? his place, his medicine, his food in the depth of the U. Which means with this basic T we have shown in Linz, we have made man independent of this planet. In the process of development we have learned a lot, we learned how to fly, create energy , fields which are necessary for different applications, but now man has become totally independent of the planet. Of course you have to remember this is only the beginning of the journey, we see everything as we want, (:16). we work to attain new knowledge and with it we learn to be able to share, to share knowledge, wisdom, emotion . The beauty of these new T for the first time mankind has the ability to share emotion, to enhance emotion. To bring the physicality and emotion to be unified, that mankind can move further, find new dimensions. The units showing in Linz and the ones showing in different parts of the world, will bring a new dimension to all of us. Today we see them as 2 units, and in the coming time they'll become as common as we go to take a picture in the picture boxes in a train station, in hospitals. What we see is a new bright future for mankind. When you go into the unit you

don't need to go through the illness, that you find the full development of the cancer. The body, the emotion which will lead to the cancer is already within the first hours processed, handled, and the life changes. (:18). Mankind will never see cancer anymore .. or illnesses the way we are used to anymore. Because for an illness to show itself take years, where you have handled it at the beginning, at the outset. Mankind will write the history of medicine as part of the progress of his own understanding of his own structure, and no more. We will learn to be correct that we don't even lead to that position to create in an onset. The development of these machines as we see today, is and will be a breakthrough for humanity.

The beauty of it is, that we will strengthen this T further, ... a new system will be released in the coming weeks and months. This new system will be individual system, which means you can keep at home. It will be a totally different T then what is used in these machines. At the same time, the new T breakthrough which is to come out and be released, will bring a new dimension to human life. The most important part we'll start training man to live and be as in the space, never ending life. (:20). What this means at the moment as a human race, we rest 8 hours a day, because the body needs to repair itself. The body needs to replenish, extract and give new energies, in a faster way. With the new T man is replenished at the point of need, and you'll find out slowly sleep becomes eradicated for the life of the man. It's like the Sun, it shines all the time, it does not have an 8 hours break. This process is what most of the U Community lives through, lives with, and now mankind has to learn. There is no end, it is one continuous joy, not to miss a thing, and to be a part of all. Resting time is the habit of the man, and with these new T as they emerge, people will find out there is no need to rest, the body continuously will add to itself. The new versions and further development will make that very clear. In that process man will learn not to become aggressive, .. be peaceful. Man will learn that the life is one continuation to be part of, and be the creator of that part. .. Man always strived to have materials. Now man can have materials at any point.

In the future systems, (:22). which we'll release in coming months, as you understand the merger of the 2 units together, what you imagine you can make in ?? Today 3-D systems will become a reality in the dimension of the thought of the man. You think of a cup, in the other system you make the cup, the shape, color, and everything else you can imagine. The development of these T opens a new horizon and the moment you put your thoughts in a computer program and you transfer it, to be 3-D printed. With the new T you don't need the 3-D printer, as the combination of the work of the system, as you think and the reactors on the other side will do as you wish. These are not far reaching, we'll see it in the next 2 years .. to be in the reach of the man. Because once the society takes hold of the knowledge, it becomes unlimited. Do you need to go to the shop to buy a curtain, a furniture, the way you want it, the color you want, and the shape you want it. In the coming time life will change, .. man starts doing the same in the U, we make things as we think. And value it because it is a value of our thoughts, and expression of our soul. In the coming weeks and months, KF Austria will release a number of new T. (:24). We were waiting for the exhibition to open, and in negotiation and the ways we do, we try to spread the manufacturing of the goods across the planet.

The exhibition center in Linz most probably become a permanent place for demonstration of the new T of the KF. We'll reside in this place as we can, as long as possible to show new T, people from all over the world will come to Linz to see the latest developments. The KF Austria will release your elusive generator which you have been waiting for, for so long. The structure of it, the new version of it will be displayed in the center, and with it we create new fields within the structure. In the past few days, many times we looked at how this exhibition can be added to the KF permanent place that the world can come and see. As you are aware we were showing the system and with it we watched and monitored how the structure will take place, (:26). and how it will be added to the knowledge of the man. ... we are allowing limited numbers of people in ... allows us to be in control of who, what and how we want to disseminate the knowledge the first time. As we open the doors this week to public ... those interested in the purchase of the reactors .. KF Linz has become a reality that world T and science has to accept. The new knowledge now has a home ... (:28). is the work of the F. In the coming time we allow schools to come in. Universities around the world to touch, feel, be a part of .

The beauty of these 2 systems is that can transfer mankind's, and understanding of his knowledge so freely and openly. If you understand the combination of the work of the 2 systems, you'll understand in interaction of the two, mankind can establish all of his needs. This is why we setup 2 units, one for materials and one for the body of the man. If you read the book #1, and go to book #2 and 3, there is one space gap which is missing. And in that >> position it is important for all of us to comprehend the totality of the knowledge. What is interesting when you stand in-between the 2, you understand the one reality, and that a new science, T, understanding of totality has appeared. With T we bring peace, and with peace we bring friendship, (:30). irrespective of color, race, religion. .. if the governments don't support their own peace, governments need to understand the new understanding. If you stand in-between the 2 systems, you come to understand something very interesting, on the right you see material, on the left you see the human. Has the time come that we understand what happens between the two. How do we go from one to another. How do we change the matter state of the man, to transition to energy, and creation for the man on the other end, in the plasma or Gans state. Or can we develop this T to extend new understanding of science allows us transportation, transmutation of 2 at the same time, from one point to another. Mankind has reached a new destiny, and with it we need to understand more. Has the time of space .. only to the eye of the beholder, or does it exist in the dimension of totality? (:32). Do we all choose the time, place, and space to be, that we are visible to each other, or do we take a chance and transmute and travel at the same time. Do we choose to manifest ourselves to eye of beholder, of who we want to see us. Present to some and not to others.

Today's teaching is about transportation and transmutation of elements. The game of mankind, but the process needs to be understood. Not only by the physicality of the man but by the STM too. As one can leave the other behind, transportation and transmutation (T&T) is the combination of understanding the physicality and the soul of the element. In so many ways, if we understand this, man has gone 1 step further to develop T and systems not only physical systems, but within the structure of the soul of the physicality of the man to move from one to another, and open a new passage between the two. To



open the channel that the man can T&T and travel and at the same time be able to exist in both dimensions needs a new understanding, a new knowledge, (:34). needs a new that man can transmute between the two. and travel at the same time between the two at any dimension and where the physicality or the dimension of fields of itself, to manifest itself at the point of manifestation.

In so many ways, what has been lacking in the knowledge is the key which can open the door that both can exist, but both can be aware and inside of each other. At this moment in time the body of the man uses the space of brain and the materials and combination of Gans's, which is used to make this, for this ?? game, for this understanding. Now with the presence and understanding of the new T, mankind has a choice, to travel as a light or to travel as matter. Or be able to travel through as a light, but at the same time be the matter in the soul of the light. This has been one of the biggest dilemmas for the world of science, where in the world of physics sometimes we see particles and sometimes we see rays. With the man's knowledge we'll extend that, (:36). it becomes particle, that within it, within the center has a soul, that transfers the STM to any position in the U and then as a particle it appears it interacts with its environment and manifests itself at a point of manifestation in the structure of the physicality in the point of manifestation. I am the light. But do I travel as a light to enlighten, or do I travel as a matter state to manifest. Mankind has to understand the difference between the two. The man in the shape of the light, enlightened becomes the messengers of the God, the essence of the creation, and the Creator. The man who chooses the light in the state of particles stays in the dimension of physicality, covered with the essence and motion, speed of the Creator. How can this be ?? changed, how mankind can endeavor to reach the speed of the light at the highest strength of the fields of the U, to become maybe, nearest to the speed of the knowledge, and transfer of it, in the level of the Creator.

The further lights from the source, the further knowledge from the understanding of the creation. Mankind is at the edge and not at the center. By developing new T that man can see in physicality, and then it can help mankind to transfer itself as a matter to the light, (:38). as a light to a life on the other point. It's the travel between the matter unit enhancements, and the man EU. This is part of the knowledge that has been hidden from mankind, and today we try to start a new cycle. And over the next few weeks we gradually build on to it. As I said, by 5 months before the end of the term, we start the teaching of the U Knowledge to be completed, in the next 5 months, man has time to understand to develop and be ready for the time of inception.

In so many ways, mankind has no choice, as now he is taught, he has to catch up with the knowledge. We took more time to teach, but now we teach you to travel with the speeds beyond the speed of light, by order of magnitude in thousands of times. We think mankind has matured to this point ... new knowledge has been released, and this knowledge will be transferred to systems, that many people will understand, and wonder why have not been understood much earlier. In the new process we teach you have to change the voltage to current, (:40). and current to voltage. .. when you change from voltage to current, you transfer from transmutation to transportation, and transportation to transmute to the element on the other end. This is where the humanity .. in the

knowledge of physics has lacked and never understood how to transfer directly the plasma from its voltage, or its potential difference to a fast speed current. This process has been taught to the people of KF manufacturing, and you'll see systems which operate on this, to transmutation of voltage to current, or in a way, transmutation of matter to light, and the light to matter at point of need.

In the coming weeks we'll show you simple system for the conversion, and with this it solves all the dilemmas of the man's energy needs on this planet. Beautiful Tesla strived to have it, but he could not understand. Now in a simple systems we'll show you, the transmutation from physicality, or what you call potential difference, to the motion at the speed of light, to the strength or near the strength of the Creator. In time as the knowledge expands, mankind will travel the spans of U in seconds, time of man on this planet. (:42). You don't need to choose, if you want to live in New York, or you live in the desert and go to office in New York. In the coming time man choose planets and stars to enjoy to be at the point he needs to be in seconds.

In a way, man becomes part of the ether, what has been the dream of the man, but as part of the ether of the U and not this planet. It needs a depth of understanding in G fields, and depth of understanding in M fields of the U. In so many ways, the STM within the structure of it, carries the knowledge, but man has never understood this knowledge as physicality has taken hold, and denied access to the knowledge of the inner sanctums of his own structure, what we call the soul.

You have to remember one principle and one understanding, and as long as you keep that in sight you become master of the work. Go back to the basic .. work of plasma. understanding the truth about the transportation and transmutation of the elements in the essence of the fields and not matter. The principle of the knowledge of the plasma in universal condition is that the strongest gives, (:44). and the weakest receives, this is the reason why we see the stars, .. why we see the light shining across the U. The cell in the eye of the man, is so weak but made of the same elements of the star in the depth of the U, and in feeding it, manifests the star in the eye of the man. If mankind understands this, he has broken through the knowledge of the transportation and transmutation of the elements. Where a light billions of km away manifests instantaneously in the eye of the man, and manifests on the surface of the sun. On that place or planet. In reality what we see is not from millions of years, speed of light, it's instantaneous, as we see it through the emotion and the heartbeat of the man and the star. When mankind learns to work with different dimension of strength, man will not only see stars in this U, but mankind will see the Unicose, and each U shall become one star.

Mankind is weak in understanding of his own creation and in that process he has missed a lot. (:46). When you can transmute and travel at different speed of the strength of the cell of the what we call Gans of the matter of the man, then mankind can use different strength within that, that allows him to see the totality of the Unicose. In a way we choose a strength to see a star within its galaxy, to see a star in another galaxy, or to see a star in another U. In reality, the total what we call the total spectrum of the fields of the U, is the same across the whole of the Unicose. It's us who has to choose what we want to

see. The curtain which has kept us blind from seeing the other Universes, is our own lack of understanding of the operation of the strength within the fields of the body of the man in its Gans's state. Once you understand this and you have established a link between the citation and you, that's your path, that is your strength, that is the way you travel. Which means there is no need for a spaceship, and there is no need for configuration of the system to get you to, as where and what you have seen, has sent you the message, "I am here," and on the return of you confirming to it, that "I see you," you can return back to the same point.

In fact mankind has to learn the new transmutation of elements to light, and understanding and configuring within his own what we call comprehension, (:48). the speed he likes to travel. As the light from the star from the depth of the U, as it reached to our eye, we have already confirmed its location, and we have sent the information back to it. We have fed to it. We have become the other twin star of the star we look at, because we confirm the existence. and in that process, we can travel as a light, as a ray to reach and at the point of manifestation to confirm into matter state, or what we call particles in the world of physics of today.

This knowledge has been open to me for decades, but I could not explain, as mankind was not ready for this. Now the mankind has come ready, and is ready to understand the transportation and transmutation. The new EU will give mankind this process. I did not bring the universal EU for body of the man, for diseases, and for enlightenment of the soul. I developed this for mankind to have access to be able, within these systems to travel the depths of the U and manifest itself at any point it needs and he loves to be. We create the condition of the fields within the structure of the brain of the man, and with it we make it, instantaneous travel across the U. Transportation within the structure, transmutation of the man's own fields, is the most safest way for man to travel as a ray. (:50). In so many ways, these new EU will allow mankind not only to perfect his own body, the future versions will allow man to travel the depth of the U. Do you like to travel as the light, or would you like to travel in a spaceship. The choice is yours. The STM has chosen the spaceship of the Earth to manifest itself at this point in time. With the new knowledge would the body be happy to manifest itself in this position. And again it depends on the knowledge of the man, .. according to his comprehension and the strength of his knowledge to understand. Now you understand how easy it has been, and how hard to keep the knowledge away from the man until man matures step by step in the knowledge.

As you try to travel as a matter in one unit to the other, manifest as the man, what happens in that position, what happens in that space, is where the knowledge and the gap is within the knowledge of the man. And this is how, that we will fulfill the promise in the coming weeks. In so many ways, (:52). we allow the mankind to travel beyond the speed of light, by thousands and millions of times, order of magnitude. Try to go back to the basic of the teachings and understanding of the flow of the plasma. Its inherent conditions of motion, its inherent conditions of existence, its inherent condition of interaction. Then mankind will understand one point, as you travel and you have frictions within the structure of the physical dimension, then the light will have the same condition

and friction with other fields. So mankind has to learn to use wisely that does not run out of energy at a given point of the wrong strength. These are all, be taught, and in a way, when we release first true MaGrav energy system, we start that process for the conversion, for man to understand. We have opened the Pandora Box, and it's for man to understand if you would like to be the Pandora, or would like to be the box, encage itself or travel the depth of the U.

The present physical structure of the body of the man, and its interaction and structure within the brain doesn't allow such openness. For this we need to create a new structure that within the physicality of the man, (:54). both carry the same. For this reason there is a need for a new generation of life, a new generation of being that have access to both. That the present physical body lacks this knowledge, lacks this connection, due to even its structure of the physical material of the brain.. In the new life to be born this will be solved and simultaneously will be transferred across the new birth, across the Universe. With this we allow the transmutation and transportation to all the beings across the U, and not only the man. The test of time will confirm the existence and the dimension, As man over millions of years have created different organs for functionality on this planet, now the structure of the brain will change, to create and allow the new development that mankind can transmute and transport at the same time to be both in the dimension of the plasma or the physicality.

For the first time this gift has been given to man, and will become and will be visible to many, as it takes shape and dimension. It will come with the new birth. New birth for mankind to enjoy and with it to understand the birth of the new knowledge, the birth of the new cycle of being, that will become a pattern across the U and the Unicose. The time has come to mature for mankind and U Community to reach this level in unisons, (:56). that there is no race behind. And any new development, any new creation will bear the same knowledge at the point of inception. It is no use letting so much harshness happen to mankind over billions of years to reach this point. Mankind has to understand the new structure of the physicality of the man comes through the existence of the new plasmatic field, which is being released by mankind, and through the development of these new technologies.

In time the atmosphere of this planet will change, which will accept and enforce the new structure. As we created the birds, now we create the freedoms, STM in the dimension of his own physicality, that there will be no nation but one, as man will exist in dimensions as he wishes, and where to live, and where to exist. Illnesses and food will not be part of the new structure, only the love and care. As was beautifully put, be calm, be kind. Be calm to understand, and be kind to share, be kind to be able to give unconditionally the new knowledge and receive it. Those of mankind's who reach the point of maturity will benefit from the new soul, and new life to be created, through the strength of the knowledge and peace. (:58).

In so many ways, in the coming weeks as we open the dimension of transportation beyond the speed of light, in the dimension of the physical matter state, this will change many things, and many operations on this planet. The present computers become useless.

The present structure of transportation becomes a donkey work. The present cycle of feeding the man, becomes nonexistent, as the man will be feed through the strength of his own inner sanctum of energies.

In so many ways, a new mixture of Gans's will be released to create that condition of the totality and satisfaction. I have asked the KF team in Austria to start the production of these Gans's, which in totality will bring the new level. Our target was to show the two units, now we show the dimension of the two, how when we put them together, the amalgamation will bring new understanding, and new totality to the science of the man.

As I said, very soon, the dome of the exhibition center in Linz will be lit, that it can be seen from all corners of this planet. The light from it will extend beyond the building, and when you ask, you ask for the building with the light ?? on and everyone will indicate you, where to. You will understand the totality of the knowledge in the essence of the creation. Once you enter the dimension of the fields, (1:00). you will enter the openness of the knowledge of the U.

We do not make a temple, but we make a temple of knowledge. Not the temple to pray to. You come in to enhance the T through your own understanding, and you come to enhance the knowledge of the U, within the structure of the physicality of the man. The process to start the "dome of light" has been explained to the team. In the coming time, will come into operation.

You have to understand where you did not understand the teaching and go back to it, and if you come to that point, you will enhance, understand how you can travel the span of the U and Unicoise, both as rays or as matter state, the choice is yours. You choose the speed of travel and then convert to enjoy the sceneries that you travel to. It's very much, how much mankind will understand that he can go further within depth of the strength of his own fields to become closer to his Creator to see Its light. It does not matter, in any position in the U. (1:02). When you see the figure sitting on the chair in the system, we don't target the physicality, we target the energy which created that physicality. The beauty of the physicality, comes from the essence of the energy center, what we call the STM. When you see that beautiful body sitting on the chair, you admire the creation of the Creator. How He has transferred the light into life. That's all it is. We come as light from the Sun, and we become life as man. And now we teach the knowledge for man to become the light and manifest itself as a man anywhere in the U. Up to now we stuck to the Book #1, and now we start teaching with the Book #2, the structure of the light. The understanding of the totality of the creation, light is the transmutation and transportation of the elements in essence, the true essence of the creation, and nothing more. then mankind has to decide, it transfers as a light, or as particle. or both at the same time. Now you understand. (1:04).

Are there any questions?

Q: Can the unit that generate matter, generate at a distance in case someone needs something sent to it. ?

K- What do you mean?

R: .. could you send some emergency materials to someone in an earthquake from the matter EU.

K- If you are still in the dimension of physicality, yes, but if you work in the dimension of the energy, what we call the soul, the person can do it himself. (1:06).

R: .. we'll have units that will generate what we need at the point of need. .. wouldn't have to transfer that stuff ..?

K- What do you mean?

R: if someone needs food we'll be able to manifest that ... we'll be able to think something and have it manifest

K- That's what we just said.

R: so if we could have it manifest in the unit, (1:08). could we have it manifest at a distance somewhere. Or are the conditions in the unit, that's the important part. its, its own enclosed space for a specific purpose.

K- In so many ways, we decide everything, and In so many ways, the soul of the person decides at the point of the need. How do you know, what you are trying to give, is what they need to receive? You want to give, but maybe they do not want to receive, at the level of their souls because they are comfortable in what they were and how they were. (1:10). Any other question?

### **Understanding the Soul's Reason for Genetic Diseases:**

Q: in the health unit can genetic deformations in womb such as Rett syndrome be corrected?

K- You have to understand why that syndrome was created and what is the reason for it. And what was expected of the soul to confirm itself in the present physical form. (1:12). We got to understand why we work this way and why we decided, or why our soul decided to manifest itself in this condition. And how would it matter or how would it change the physicality? Would it bring a new dimension and would it bring a new understanding for the soul that accepted this condition? What our physicality shows is what the soul has accepted. And the soul accepts as a totality, of all the structures and settings of the past. What feelings, what emotions will bring to the other souls, this deformity, or this change. Or is a point of what we call evolution, that mankind needs to learn in that path. Many changes, as we see diseases today, are partially, and in principle, (1:14) part of the structure of the total understanding of the work of the soul in respect to its environment, physical, or in respect to the other souls. This is one thing that mankind has never understood and has to be understood. That when a soul creates a physicality, everything in the dimension of those who lead to creation of this soul, the parents, grandparents, the past structure of who lead to creation of this soul, all have a say, it's not just, that's it, I am here as energy and I decide. This is why we get the color of the eye of our grandfather, and the behavior of the grandmother. This is what needs to be understood. This is what has to come, that at the same time the soul of this planet, the soul of the structure of other entities on this planet, have a say in this structure. Why do we suddenly get the same kind of defects all over the world in one go, without anything. What is the planet trying to tell us. What is the process of evolution it is going through that it needs this in the future life for physicality to be alive. Not all what you call genetic

defects, are defects, these are part of the correction that the body of the man will need in the future generations. Mankind is so physical, that he will not see, and he will not understand, and he will not comprehend the totality of the work. (1:16). We are not present at all times to see why and how a soul is created in the shape manifestation in physicality, manifests itself. If our wish is so, it shall be so. But the rest has to be part of. Everything has to be considered, every point when the souls create the STM, that individual, what you call physical deformation, or what you call genetic deformation, and what might lead to termination of life at a given point, by that soul, all has a reason. What is to bring to the man, to the mother, to the father, or to the child, or grandfather or whatever. That mutation at a given point in time. Don't forget the life of a man is like a car, it's lifespan, it's decided before, you are the only one to possess, fuel, and drive it. But at the end, it is written that so many hundred thousand km to come to a halt, you cannot drive anymore. You are only a passenger who can move it around, and you fuel it, exactly like you feed the man. And your physicality which takes the car around, (1:18). but the lifespan of the car is pre-written at the point of manufacture, and by the decision of what materials and to use. there is no difference in the dimension of physicality, only when you reach the state of the transmutation of the soul, then the time become timeless and limitless, zero time and zero dimension. The mankind has to understand it, needs to understand it. The mankind has to grow to understand this. Why do you want to change a defect. What would that essence, the time of the separation of the physicality, even due to that defect has, supposed to bring to the soul, of those who are around. How would they be, and how and what would they learn from it. In the future the body of the man will be perfect. In the future there shall be no illnesses, or no defects, because even when you carry the soul within the womb of the mother, in entering systems like the EU, brings the perfection too. Every child shall be perfect, in soul and physicality, and all will shine. And each one decides on its own dimension of physical existence, (1:20). and the way it wants to manifest itself. Nowadays when you talk about a defect, is it in fact a correction, not only for the physicality but for the future, but for the soul of those who look after this soul. What wisdom does it bring. And what clarity of understanding of the knowledge of Creator. Go back to the Chinese old saying, "pain makes man wise, and wisdom makes man rich." Not in the dimension of the physicality, it's the same in the dimension of the soul. You want to correct syndromes, genetic defects, correction of physicality after March 21st, you'll become part of the life of the new life. Before that mankind has to live in the dimension ?? why. When we create the perfect child in the essence of the STP then the life of the man will start to live in the U, the same. Do you remember the orange and the cup. Now there will be many cups across the U, and one orange. (1:22). This is how the future of the creation shall be. Then at that point you have to ask the physicality, why have you chosen this. What do you expect, what do you want to reach, what do you want to get. Attention, love, care, or the beauty. If it's the way you see yourself, beautiful and you are happy within your existence , that shall be, but you cannot steal. Any other question?

WL: ... how humanity can know his goal of the soul?

K- The goal of the soul is known by the soul. In the future the physical manifestation will bring that for the soul. In a way we carry the soul around to get what it wants, and to do what it needs. (1:24). This is what we'll learn more when we open the new dimensions

and man learns the new ways to interact between the two. In gradual steps, mankind in the physical dimension will be enlightened to the dimension of the physicality of his soul. The construction and development of these systems ?? is that space gap. In the past man used to get in elevators to go from floor 1 to floor 10, get higher then, now mankind has learned and has to learn the new way. To enter into the dimension that he can elevate his souls from 1 to 10. These EU are part of the process for man to understand more in a free space, the dimension of his existence. Now is not only the physicality which you take from 1 to 10, so we can do the same with the STM, but this time we don't take man to level 10, we show the man the level 10 within the structure of his own soul. The comprehension of the totality. This is the difference, this is what is called, (1:26). the new era in the world of science and space T. It's not just running machines to fly, it's running souls to fly. The teaching is on 2 levels, one is on the level of the creation of the physicality, and 1 in the dimension of the physicality. The choice is your, according to the comprehension of understanding of the knowledge. There is no time tunnel. There is no "back to the future," as you want it, because the future does not exist, and you cannot go back to it. You are the creator of the future, and simultaneously the whole of the Unicoise. But collectively, by collection of the fields of the U, if man matures to that point, you can see the past. Always remember, the friction and the dimension of the light when the fields interact, especially in the matter state. You have all been to school, you have seen when they put the light in the prism, and the prism splits the light into different lights, now which one of the lights is the true carrier of all information, or each one of them carries all the information. (1:28). And then how many interactions these lights have, and then new prisms, then what happens then. Isn't the first light, the light of the Creator? And isn't the prism, the prism, the prism. ?? you have still the true knowledge and light of it, but in different dimension and strength, color, and race. Any other question?

Q: How far back in the teachings do we need to go back, there are people like myself who are new to the KF teaching?

Q: Will the public teachings be enough, (1:30). to make everything that is taught. Or will I need the private teachings.

K- The head of the KF has decided to expand the KFSSI and the KS teaching in a different way. As coming weeks and months. ... IT section of KF will be set out to do this. .. What I envisage it will be, you think of a subject you want, and KFWiki and KFSSI will have separated everything that you can go directly to. The KFSSI KS section is weak and from this month it will be strengthened heavily, which means you don't need learn every point, you can choose a point and go to that part you are interested in. It won't happen overnight, it takes years of work and investments. But gradually this will be part of the IT section.... This is how the H of KF wants and she is getting financed for it to be done ..

(1:32).

(1:38).

.. production of materials will be live and video recorded and shared.



There is a German group that is putting everywhere that this is fake, and this is all rubbish. You have to understand the German group is, (1:40). the facts about Keshe, or whatever, these are the remnants of Alan Sterling, pedophile groups which they lost their income. They are all pedophiles. Facts about Keshe is setup by a bunch of pedophiles who used to do child trafficking, and the only way they see can take revenge is putting these up. So when the Germans, Austrians .. these are all pedophiles, especially in universities, taking young boys for clandestine activities. And we hit their pocket and now they are going everywhere, writing facts about Keshe ...

In that process all the systems will be shown in a working condition. (1:42). We have to do certain things to optimize and bring it up. In some sessions KS can be present when they see systems and running.

The systems are in running condition. We have not switched them on in the arena. They will be switched on sometime in the coming weeks, next week or two, and will be operational. ... we developed new ways to optimize the system.

Part of this system carries the illusive MaGrav system, generators, you have been waiting for. It's a hybrid of the plasma T and AC, but we are taking all that out gradually because we have to do some other things in the background that we could see the elevation of the energy and the way we wanted it. Yes you will see a fully operational system.

This is becoming a new home for KF T, in the next few months we'll take over the whole building, this is my plan. The exhibition in Linz ... (1:44). then we retract back to the platform we have. For example, the flying cars will most probably be shown downstairs. We are about 6 months to a year to show this. .. to get these 2 unit off the ground has been a big challenge .. opening a new factory in Austria. .. will produce new systems. We do plug and play. ..

There are a number of wealthy KS to purchase these in their home not to share. You are welcome. but later open to the KF and public...

(1:46). The whole knowledge sharing and its ethos has to be kept across the whole KF.

. The new power generators which you could not get going for a long time, you will see in operation. We organize to have 4 or 5 within the field dome.

totally new plasma systems, no motors .. you become part of the planetary system, This knowledge has been shared with the KFm in Austria. we strive to build it in the next few weeks. I designed it about 6 years ago.

If you look at it, we have the Sun which gives its rays and creates the earth, now within the structure of the Earth we create another planet, which will be part of these systems.

The knowledge is there, now we start teaching universal technologies, these units can be seen. .. all EU will bear miniature of these units within their structure. (1:48). .. But you will see a tabletop material productions unit, which the F will release the new T. There is a lot to come, and with it comes the readiness to create new conditions for the creation of the new child. It will be explained, in so many ways, in the coming time. The child of knowledge has to be within the structure of the soul of every man. That's why we're striving for. You will see systems running heavily and producing materials. the factory unit .. is expected to produce up to 1 ton of materials per day. But has a different structure... we are producing systems for commercial level, which is the main target for

KF to stop the depletion of resources on this planet. The material system .. will change into a field mine, which out of the system will come materials on a continuous basis according to the need and .. creation of alloys and specific materials

we will expand on this knowledge .. (1:50).

(1:54). That you have to ask the UC from Spanish, they are responsible for coordinating and organizing these teachings. All the UC members of the languages they responsible .. and it should be, now we see Spanish and Portuguese.

### **Brazilian Friday Teaching Well Planned:**

The Portuguese has taken a beautiful shape in its structure, because it's well planned out for Friday nights. When you turn to Brazilian teaching, not only it's translated into Brazilian instantaneously or concurrently together they do it. But every presentation is well planned, it's a lot of time spent by Rafael and the Portuguese team, to make sure the 4 hours of presentation is absolutely solid. We've seen the same kind of thing with the American teachings on Sundays. They Chinese need to pickup their teaching in always what they do. But the Farsi teaching needs a little bit of strength because it's only translation of the teaching on Thursdays, they need to allow the new people to come and show, what they have learned, or what they want to show. These are the things that has to change slightly in each group. But overall everything is more or less done. One part of the problem has been to understand, (1:56). each culture and how we can fit into it.

### **Dr. Assadi Accuse Mr. Keshe of being an Israeli Spy:**

Something very strange came up in the Iranian group. Part of the people who wanted to cash out on the T, now that it became very well known in Iran, they have gone to the government and said, Mr. Keshe is an agent of Israel, and he is a spy. I responded to the Iranian officials in a very simple way, if I was an agent of Israel, I would give the T to Israel. And with the knowledge I gave to Iran that they wiped out the American base in Iraq months ago, the Israelis would wipe out Iran in no time. I stay loyal to my nation and humanity. And these people are actually the agent of Israel who put these things out to defuse and decoy, or confuse in a way. If I was an agent and working for the Israeli government, with the T I have, I don't need to come to Iran. The knowledge I would transfer to the state of Israel will wipe out the state of Iran. And this will never happen. I stay loyal to both, to my nation, to citizens of Iran, and the planet. There shall be no war, and this is why we took the T to Iran. A peaceful nation. Now you can understand how the same process carries on. People like Dr. Assadi and the rest, people in the university tried to create this mayhem within the structure now that their hand has been opened. There is a very simple message, if we are supposed to be, as you say. We don't need to, we take the knowledge across, there will be nothing left. So you are the agents and you

are working for your own benefit, because you have no status. (1:58). You found name, and you got crowded, and you got blinded by a few people calling you, "sir." We stay loyal to the nation and government of Iran, to the leadership of Iran and all the governments around the world, irrespective of color, religion and race. I had to make this very clear because Dr. Assadi and the rest of his gang, what we call, agents themselves, have written the Iranian government. And my answer to officials online today is very simple. The knowledge belongs to Iran, and stays Iran and will come out of Iran the way it is coming out today. My voice is the voice of Iran, and the knowledge comes on those basis to the whole of humanity. Those who sold themselves to the Belgium's came out with another set in Iran, this way. We got rid of one bunch and a new bunch appeared, because they sold themselves. We are humble Knowledge Seekers and educators. You got to realize the KF has become a part of Iran national, what we call, Civil Defense. A group of people who go out unconditionally to help with all the, whatever, be the struggle, and what we call the problems.

Now we start teaching medical teachings to many Iranian scientists and doctors. (2:00). And with it, we translate it to all languages and it can be picked up by all the doctors, that the medical teachings become a strength in that way. There is a lot of things happening, in the background, the same with China, same with other places. And hopefully next week the ed team will tell us which 3 will receive the 1,000 Euros research ... We thank the offices of the leadership and the Sepah who protect us, and the intelligent services of Iran.

John: AZ. .. shows photos of Arizona center ..

(2:02). (2:04). photos .. (2:06). (2:08). video of inside center dome ..

K- The way the AZ is set, (2:10). more or less become the blueprint for most of the centers we open around the world. With the progress and delivery of the new systems. can go to 12 units inside. .

I think that center will be well known for miles to come. Putting 10 -12 units in that building.. many people will sleep around the building without going inside to get, to receive. I wonder if the echo will be there when we install the system, or would the system absorb the voice and echo? (2:12).

J: . the energy of the dome itself will self create a bubble effect of the units. all of them will sit in the dome, the dome is made with 5 inch drywall so it's a solid dome.

K- Yeah, this is what we say to people who come in purchase the systems, we prefer it to be one floor off the ground so it is up, that the Earth's MG field is not so interfering with the system. Those of you who are interested in purchasing ...

(2:14). Anything else to share ..

Any other questions?

(Break ... advertising ... ) (2: 23).

Let see the questions, bring the teaching. (2:24).

Q: shows a video outside his window, sings song .. (2:26). (2:28). (2:30).

Jalal: .. you taught us how the life began on Earth, step by step, and the boxes what we are doing we are capturing the AA .. (2:32). .. the soul is decided, so how can I understand, are we making the conditions for the soul to manifest itself, or the soul makes the conditions to manifest itself?

K- The soul. but we have not. .. the physicality of the man is a leech attached, and in a way controls the strength of the soul. It has given it very little room inside of the physicality, and this does not give such a good position for many, many of us to be able to share its beauty. In so many ways, we have to learn that mankind needs to learn to share both the physical and the soul's dimensions and energies. How do we do it, if you look at this picture, it has a lot of meaning. (2:34). ... this picture I ... shows picture of Sun, open hands upwards, "Pray for the healing of the sick". What does it mean. We take the hand of physicality, and through it reflect the STM as a light, to give to another soul. To share the fields, the energies, the understanding of, and ... .. and in that process we use the fields which are within our grasp, within our structure to elevate another soul. Why do we do this, why do we extend our knowledge to share, to be able to say you are a human. (2:36). that we understand more, we can share more and in the process what do we expect, what do we need. maybe in time mankind come wise to these things. And maybe mankind in time become to understand his own soul, his own beauty, and to what extent we want to share these things. Do we rely on, simplicity, do we rely on the lack of understanding of the knowledge of the physicality, to the STM. We need to extend our understanding of our own soul, and with it share that soul, the energies of it, with another soul. And we'll all become light within the structure of a bigger light. In a way, the bigger light is the Creator and we are all receiving from the same, it does not matter if you are in the back of a planet, towards it, (2:38). or in front of it, because the strength of the love of the Creator surpasses any physical dimension. The ones that are on the dark side of the sun at night, not necessarily receive any less than the ones in the front of the light, knowledge and love of the Creator. It's very much like what I call as neutrinos, goes through irrespective of the matter content. This is what we have to become. we have to become that light, and in the process balancing many things. We show our love, our anger, our care, our distress, but does that reflect on our soul, the behavior of our soul's totality. Then you understand. When you love, does it direct to one person, or does the one you don't like, and love, still receives it, but doesn't recognize it, or still gets energized by it, and maybe it touches it and it loves you back. Humanity has to learn this what we ?? mean and how far can we capture this soul and encage it, and with the new understanding we give man the freedom of that knowledge. .. we welcome you to the knowledge of the U. (2:40). and as we see on the screen, the love of God has no form, no alphabets, dimensions and strengths of measurement. In so many ways, understanding this brings the message of peace. And one of the things we all need to learn and to understand, that the message is simple, if you ask the soul you want to give to, and it accepts to, that's when the soul elevates, when you make it available and it takes it, is when it wants to accept it. And it could be there, doesn't matter how much you give, the dam is closed, you are just storing behind the dam, till the soul is ready to open the dam and receive it. Will it open it in small measures, or open and receive it in one go. This is the way the love of the Creator is, all of it sits behind a dam, and mankind and other creatures has to be able to open up, and how much he opens it, and to what receive from it, be it the love or the knowledge. This is what I always say, if you ask, you don't need to

make a dam. And if it is given, (2:42). there is no dam is made, so you receive and you give all of it. And it does not matter how you interpret it, how it looks to you if somebody else receives the what we call, the knowledge or the love, whatever. It's you who creates that dam, because it is not for you, and this comes all the way through the knowledge down the ?? creation. We have engaged the soul, and we create with that barrier of the dam, we call it the brain of the man and his emotion for it to receive. For the first time you open that dam, you open the layers of the brain of the man to become independent of the emotion, but live in the emotion of the soul. The emotion of the physicality is the biggest barrier for mankind to evolve. And that is one of the reasons we have not understood and cannot understand the evolution of the STM as much as the evolution of the physicality of the man. The souls evolve, go through the same process as the physicality, in the process of their own level. They are not created as one and stay the same. As the physicality goes through the evolution so does the STM, or any creature. How much can you receive, be able to share. I always say ?? I repeat it until people understand it. (2:44). When you are asked, and given, no one can stop. And once you are given, the totality is given, not part to suit. Then it's the beholder whose openness decides how much he can take, or her understanding and emotion of his soul. We create that condition in a very clear way, the STM has left himself an exit, and an exit through the separation of the fields of the physicality. If you look the dome of the brain over the soul has left an escape route from the bottle, which is the physicality of the Earth, pull of the MG field of the Earth. Because if you could have escaped, you'd escape through the brain a long time ago. It waits for it to weaken and uses the back passage to escape, to open up into the dimension of the physicality. In a way, the love of separation is released by the love of the planet, or the being in respect to his position. As we always said, if you look at the lightening, as I was explaining recently, and we all know, the lightening doesn't come from the sky, it comes from the Earth, to discharge the balance of pulling the energy starts the first spark on the Earth, (2:46). up into the cloud, not form the cloud down. We only see the

(3:20).

Q: ... With the U Community if a thought, intention is made at the point of need, would another soul be able to interact with that thought and create on top of that thought to enhance it to make it more beautiful?

K- Why not. If you allow it, if you are asked for it, ?? or you ask for, yes, why not. You see, you ask to give, or you ask to be given. If you don't accept, you cannot receive and you cannot give. (3:22). It's very simple.

Q: Why would you not accept? is that on a soul level or physicality, or both?

K- How come when you don't like your food you close your mouth. Or if you are full with Chinese food, you can't take a bit of kabob, because you are full. That's the same.

Q; So that's a feeling, an instinct you have, sometimes you don't realize...

K- I made man in the image of myself. ... so applies in both dimensions.

R: It seems the DNA has to have something to do, be some preferences built into it.

K- It all depends how we look at it, how we want to interpret it.

R: So in a way, souls have preferences built into them?

K- Of course, that's why they take their position. Or they would be on top of each other wouldn't they.

R: They would all be together on one single point ...

K- Isn't that why we call it the Creator.

R: Too much information, I don't think we would want to be on that position. So that's very interesting, (3:24). so the position is according to our preferences, or .. the M and G fields we feel around us.

K- yeah, in so many ways, yes.

Q: .. when you make a reactor with the T you have given and you connect your soul with it, like you have with the EU throughout the U that is felt, and they are aware of the reactor and your connection to the Source and to all.

K- What do you mean?

Q: ... when you connect on a soul level and physicality ... that then once you give the thoughts and intentions .. connects you

R:

K- In a way of development, (3:26). understanding the soul , it's very much we go back to the beginning of all the teaching. Even when you make a Gans Box, you pray for it, you give from your soul that it gives that connection and you can elevate it. In so many ways, it's part of you, because it is created out of the emotion of you, of the physical emotion, how you twisted the wires, did it pinch you, did you feel Gans's, did you feel the energy transfer of it. All counts. All is part of the structure and it counts, but it is limited to the emotion of the physicality. Do you want to receive it in the dimension of the soul, soul does not have a physical dimension to feel the touch, the physical dimension, that's why it has built the brain, that in there so many information's can be translated.

Q: .. soul

R:

(3:28).

K- You as a human being, is English language, its polarity, is singularity. ..

We have to see it and then we understand it. In the body of the man we have neural system, and then we connect to it. (3:32). In the dimension of the soul we don't have such a think, it's the fields, and these fields are connected to somewhere. Where do they connect, to who's MG fields connect. These are what we have to comprehend. I tried to pick a picture we can clearly see. If we look at this picture, that's the brain of the man let's say, there is no neural system, but there are millions of fields going to this brain. Where are these lines connected to, to whom, to where, to what molecule, to which soul. And then you understand how the structure works. How do your soul's neural system communicates? And in reality if you look at it, and try to understand it, try to be aware of it, is this the nerve which goes to the papa, or this goes to another creature in another U. This is a very small presentation of the energy fields of plasma of the STM with the rest of the U. In the system of the body of the man you can count the nerves, but if you look, even this one here is connect to some where, because its interaction with it creates this little dot. (3:34).

(3:38).

(3:40). repeats..

All these fields end up somewhere (sides of ice). All these fields (bottom) end up with the fields of the frig and G of Earth, because these two, the frig and water in the container have to interact directly. We see the traffic, every single cell of the tray has a direct connection with every single cell of the water, and we see these fields coming down. In a way if you manage to count the whole number of these fields at the bottom we can see how many cells are involved with each other from each side. We can count the molecules, each molecule has created a parallel with the other one. The other ones which are there mean they have ?? connected. so some of the molecules of the tray, the box, the G of the Earth we can see. But this part, if you look at, they don't bend down. they are upwards, they are straight, which means they are connected to somewhere else. It's the same with the man, this is your neural system, your nerves, and this is the way of the dimension of the souls, (3:42). to be free to interact, uncles, cousins ?? space. For this (bottom part) we have made the neural system in our physicality. For this (sides) we are free to go, how many of these are because of the box of the container when we make the ice. Then we see the interaction, then we understand the totality. It's very simple, or I think is simple. Then which one is the emotion, the one at the bottom, the emotion of your own child, your wife, and you feel it, and you have every attraction interaction or is the part on the top with all the others you are interact with, or have interaction with.

Q: Where you put your intention is where you can interact with ..

K- yes.

Q: That comes to condition with environment .... (3:44).

K- Most probably, but then you have to learn from now on, 2 emotions 1 emotion of the physicality, and 1 emotion of the soul. Or the new lives in the future will be aware of both. And how will allow one to interact with the other, and what to overflow with that. In the new cycle of life, when you fall in love, you won't feel it in the heart. We'll feel it in general, the whole entity of physicality and the soul. Falling in love in the new generation as we prepare for it. It will come in a way of totality. When we were young we fall in love, we could hear the heartbeat changing, and the breath cannot be taken and the rest of it. In the new generation, and falling in love, as we change the STM to become aware of the Universal Soul and creation of ?? U, we make falling in love as a totality, because now you fall in love with the soul. You don't feel it in the heart as such. The need to be comes from the emotion within, not emotion with the heart, with the physical dimension. It's a total commitment, is what we call totality, it's not breath taking, it's just wanting to be with. It's wanting to be part of, because it's what you call, interacts, interlocks. Physicality is within the soul, so soul takes priority in loving. Don't know why, but I want to be all the time in the physical dimension present. But in fact, the soul has taken the love, and interpretation of love by giving, is part of the structure of the life of the man to learn, and this will become part of the new cycle of life. (3:46). We feel love in a different way then we are used to in the physical dimension. Because this is one fo the reasons for the new cycle of life. Because this was not open to the soul, now souls can fall in love, in a different way, then being twins and being connected. In the coming time even the structure of the skies will change, as the new way will be taught even to the planets and the stars. and universes. the structure of the skies will change in a very

different way. The skies will shine in a different way and the stars the same. That mono singularity become colorful sky to look at. And the soul fo the new life will shine on all, and all will take the same. In so many ways, there is a new horizon, and that comes from polarity, not singularity. Mankind or the future of the race of mankind will have a very good contrast to put next to each other. how the skies looked shined and will shine in the future. When we bring the balance in the new dimension even the stones will be touched. let alone the heart and STM (3:48).

(3:56).

345 KSW

END

## **346th Knowledge Seekers Workshop**; September 17, 2020

### **KEY-PHRASES:**

### **SUMMARY:**

### **ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION**

(:10). Live in Linz with KS

The systems are loaded for flight

(:14).

The systems will be seen outside as a light. This week we had a test .. 1 system was turned on in material state ... UFO system ..

(:16).

this means we have managed to interfere with the M fields of the Earth.

The spaceship for man is on course .

flight systems one in relation to the other, one takes flight.

You have the reference inside the spaceship when you travel ..

(:18). We create the M field within the environment of the system. .. This is like the Earth and absorbs all the fields inside, brings stability ... One unit was turned on,, which effected the UFO M fields in the building, the structure of the building, part of it was interfered with.



(:20). This system was originally shown to the Belgium authorities on Nov 25, 2011, they confiscated the materials, not to be shown interfere with the central core of the Earth.

This is without any nuclear materials

we have interfered with 2 magnets in this building

Once we can interfere with the M field of the Fe, we can interfere with the G field of this planet direct. So the flight is imminent. We switched on only 1 reactor, there are ten's of reactors in this system.

The system cannot be controlled by ?? , it can only be controlled by thoughts, and there is one ?? (:22). The 2 people who can interfere with these systems, the people whose essence is embedded in the systems. One is the lady here (Ella) and one is me. We have embedded our thoughts and our emotions into the system ?? . This is what we said ..

??? Goes back to all the teaching since the beginning. ??? (can't hear muffled ..)

(:24). When you sit here as a captain, you control everything. At the moment we have trained 6 Mozhans around the world. ??? to take responsibility.

Very soon the 6 Mozhans will be called in, they were trained .

The KF space program is something like 200 years ahead of any space agency and we ?? We start showing production of materials in coming weeks. .

The whole subject in principle is to do with M fields. ..

The knowledge is in the Book of Soul. It is not with man, with the pen. (:26). All of us ?? have this in our inner being, has this knowledge, it's embedded in our genes for thousands of years. Now we need it reach it, if you understand .. the book of soul, any of us can take it into flight. Now we ?? start the process. the process of teaching ?? and the machines are the basis, ?? test basis for us to be able to understand this knowledge, and with it use the ??? humanity. We all carry it, it's like the DNA we carry. But we never knew how to tap into this knowledge and with the new and present T coming up, any of us can take into space. We can decide, it's just teaching it. And the process of teaching, as I said, we start that by 21st March 2021 we see the first ?? flight. The building of the structures are in a very simple way. ?? one direction into space. And any of us, individually or in a group, can decide how we take into space. We use the dimensions of the oceans of the fields for the U, or we stick to the matter state. ?? with one simple operation we have shown ??? with the matter state fields in this ?? building. Then the rest is very easy. (:28). The rest is understanding the totality of the knowledge in the essence of what is within us. And then the biggest question for most of us will be, do we choose this or this. we choose the span of the U without ?? hesitation. We need to be trained, taught how to control, how to be part of the whole knowledge of the creation , you look at this as the Sun, but in fact, this is your soul, there is no difference . ?? take the knowledge to the next step. This is one of the reasons we are here. .. hopefully this exhibition center becomes a permanent place for KF exhibition, and in that process we allow a number of KS to come in and see the ?? the flight system, producing materials. At all times controlling what materials we can produce. The capability of the matter producing system is about 1 ton a day. This .. .. commercial unit of it, I know, I have already tested it and I know how it ?? is. This will change the biggest industrial

revolution, this brings power to Africa, ?? because now ?? (:30). ?? mining. In exchange we give more back to Africa to cover ??

Everything has to be correct for every citizen of this planet. We have to compensate. ???

.. We see 50 to 60 million unemployment in US. not only mining, but defense ....

We have a massive number of educated people unemployed and we see the same for Western Europe. Because we can fly with these systems anywhere on this planet and there is no control ...

flight time is minutes ..

(:32).

(muffled ...)

put a Corona positive person in machine, then test again ..

(:34).

Space cosmic ray viruses is something man has never known, it can release so much energy into the soul, that it literally opens up like sugar in hot water. We know this we have seen this many times in the space.

(:36). You need to create a M shield to protect you from all the rays ..

Klaus will tell how he felt because the system

Klaus: The first time we started the system here, we just tested one of the reactors inside .

(:38). .. and I ran one of these reactors just 3 or 4 seconds, there was an immediate reaction to one of these loud speakers here ?? it just jumped on the table.

I felt like being in an onion, I went through different phases, I could not hear my colleague at a certain distance from the reactor, and then another distance I could hear him again .. I switched off the reactor again, because I was so frightened, it did not stop, it just stayed like it is for a certain time. I didn't expect this.

(:40).

K- How long did you run the tests.?

Kl: after 4 or 5 seconds.

(:42).

As I have done many times, we'll most probably pass out of this building in a plasma state, which means we'll pass through the walls, glass dome, without any touch. we travel at the strength above the matter state.

(:44).

(:48).

With these systems we can transform matter into light .. we can change light into anything as a matter. .. we can create a energy field on the left and transfer it on the right and create a light. Exactly what happens in the womb of the mother. In the womb the womb provides the energy, here the systems provide the energy. The left is a matter state, and the right is Book #3, and in between what happens in transition from one to another is Book 2. I deliberately chose the setting up of these systems primarily, because I taught

the knowledge .. years ago. And the system has to be understood fully by those who decide where the knowledge of the man will go. If you put the knowledge of the 3 books together, (:50). you mix it in a right way, you have all the knowledge to go into space. Everything is written, inside the book. It's how you interpret is the physical knowledge. .. now I show you the system.  
.. use your imagination what do you think we'll see in 10 years time. Any input.

K . we travel in the depth of the space.

(:52).

I'll show you how you'll travel in the depth of space by wish ..

This is a star. in your vision you see the M field of it.. it's taking M field back from you .

(:54). you travel on the fields of what the star sent you, and you travel on the strength of its own structure, which is zero time. You see a star, you wish to be on it, you can travel in the strength of the fields, to that position, and when you arrive the field strength of the planet ??? because you have to survive it and ??/

(:56) .

man will not be subordinate to anyone in U.

I made you a promise some weeks ago ... in the very near future, .. we'll bring a tank of water, and I bring 1 drop .. we all watch the lives it creates. Conversion of the fields of U according to the MG field of Earth ... while we watch the system will create that life.

(:58).

I elevate the STM with one drop .. this is what Christ did, that's how he raised the man, the dead, he elevated the soul, physicality responded. ..

we will demonstrate that in this room. Because the knowledge has to be taught so rapidly, that we leave no ambiguity outside.

It's time to show a solid science that changes the position of the governments to a peaceful position. . we live through science and T which can effectively change ..

(1:00). We have to lead in the front with the T, not in what we done up to now, in the back. This will be shown here. When I entered the building the first time I knew KF has found a permanent home, for the demonstration of the new T ..

An this is part of the teaching which we will extend heavily in the coming time. Open platform teaching, (1:02). and for many of us to understand, the next step in progress in T. .. at the same time it is your wish to be on this planet, but don't forget when you are star gazing, there are many stars, it is you who chose to be on this one. Zero time transportation, and at the same time transmutation of the light to life, is become the light of every soul. In so many ways, a lot of things have come, and a lot of conditions will create a new dimension in the human life. As I said, we are all Austrians ... we all know what Linz is, .. it's the home of the Second World War start, and it will be nice to see it become the birth of new knowledge, where ??? now the mankind has the knowledge ... breakfast at one planet, lunch at another ... (1:04). come home to Earth for sleep. We heard from Klaus how we interfered with the Earth's M fields within seconds ..

(1:06). Industrial version of this system will produce ..  
continuous production ..

Table top version ..

I have until 21st of October to complete one phase, because the final phase starts ?/ 21st of March 2021. In next few weeks we break open new T in this room .. the proof of the pudding is in eating it. (1:08). I bring the knowledge so forward that I force the nations to peace ..

In next few weeks Linz will shine at night.. you will see the light of the exhibition. Once we get to that position we cannot switch it off.  
translucent silver light ..

(1:10). That's why we came here with Klaus at 9 PM to see if we see the light. .. don't forget we already know this ..

(1:12).

Armand: Everyday we were wondering why when we switched off the lights they came on again ... Pl fields ..

(1:14).

Main radio station near exhibition ..

(1:16). Those who have intention of war will be paralyzed ..

Hundreds of years ahead of Russians.

Your wish to carry peace .. will be given .. (1:18).

We can even turn the system on to show you.. Klaus said no ..

Until 21 October, then we shut . transfer to Tehran .. next weeks I will traveling to China.  
.. that we don't give to only 1 nation .. (1:20). 2 ladies in the White House . 2 ladies in KF

I will see that we get it ..

Their choice of materials to load the reactors proven 100% correct .  
Any questions? (1:22).

Q: So once the world switches to Pl will we be able to switch lights off,, because the Pl field is always their.?

K- .. we always said in future will be how to switch the light off.. use curtain ..

I have entrusted the captain of these 2 system to Ella, the 2 in China to KL.

It's the soul of the doctors will work , not the pen .. (1:24).

In the future you will never get sick ..

I never worked to live .. no one in the U works ..

You have to ask for it to be given .. you have to be accepted by the soul of another U.

(1:26).

by 21st of March by ?? new life, man will go to the new dimension ...

Next question?

Q: .. When you interact with soul of light. If you make a wish to be with the soul of light, would that take you back to a certain position?

K- It depends on what light and what position. It's very much dependent. When you reach the soul of the light, I have to explain in a very ?? deep way to the Iranian ?? ?? is that you are free to travel the span of the U, on the position that, that light has taken, not what is your wish, you become a passenger, that light is destined for somewhere. (1:28). As we explained with the Iranians in a beautiful way, ?? pleasure to be able to teach in Farsi. I didn't know my Farsi was so good, but somehow they understand it. ... When you have an object and wants to travel from one to the other. You chose the physical dimension or you can choose, as you said, the light, or you want to travel in the soul of it.

### **Light Forms and Travel through the Light Photon Particle :**

In the present physics we have light in 2 forms, we have a light, as what we call a photon, without any tangibility, or we have it as a tangible matter state. We see light it effects 2 ways. It's just a field or its as a matter, we call it a particle. This is the beauty of the light. sometimes we detect it as a photon, sometimes we detect it as a, what we call matter state, and we couldn't understand why. Now we understand that a light as a photon, or light as a particle (1:30). (draws 2 lines) where the soul of it is there (between 2 lines). The rays which are created out of the interaction of the plasmas appear as light, as particles, like the G field of the Earth, or the M field of the Earth, as interact with the fields of the Sun, now they create a new plasma, so the plasma immediately behaves as particle as due to, what we call, weaker strength, it gets pulled to the MG field of the Earth as a light. But when it enters it, it converts due to Inertia to a particle, ?? .. You switch on the light and the electric vibration because it has ?? (no) a plasmatic condition it appears as a photon. but at the same time the what I call, particles due to interaction with their environment they can create what we call, photons. So you have to understand if you are working with the rays, or you are working with the plasmatic field of particles. This is part of the T, science of the light which was never understood, and for the first time we put book 2 ?? out this way. How what it is. But now we can go, extend it further.

In so many ways, is this ?? light ?? (1:32). that ?? you jumped in ?? on the soul ?? (regarding Q about traveling on light) You have no say because you are just ?? a passenger. It's very much as if you were standing here , and you saw a star, and traveled to it through M fields ?? to it. Because what the light sent you, is more or less a very powerful photon, but at the same time particles. Because it has created out of the interaction of the field ?? G field of ?? it, so you can become the passenger of the soul of that light returning. Zero time. And next time when you look into the depth of the U, but

if you have opened your heart ?? to the gravity ? ? to learn this process of thinking , this process of understanding of the soul. But you have to ask, this is ?? same condition you have to ask , and if it is accepted it is yours. this is the rule of the U, just because I asked I don't get, and that's why you cannot commit a crime. Because if you ask and are given You ?? out of you. This is how many people in the time of ?? pain ?? travel outside the ?? they wish for their soul not to be present to see these things the suffering of the physicality (1:34). Or the pleasure is so much that they want to be part of it, and they bring the soul ?? Mankind knows these feelings very well, but the never understood. The nature of existence, at the point of what we call inception. if you put a soul in it, you reach it. This is what the 21st March ?? ?? ? combination of the physicality and the soul ?? is the process of transmutation and transportation. when you transport the soul's fields through emotion and delivery you by transmutation of elements. This is how every single wish of the Creator at the point of creation has reached this point, and beyond. The wish of it.

Any other question?

R- we missed the words ... (1:36). (1:38).

### **Use of Cheese, CO<sub>2</sub>, and Zn for Cavity tooth Repair:**

Q: What conditions need to be created for cavity repair, or for tooth regeneration?

K- ?? use CO<sub>2</sub> and Zn. There is a scientific, why cheese, cheese carries a lot of Ca, and when you take with a combination of CO<sub>2</sub> and Zn, it connects line with the neural system of the tooth and the Ca, and CO<sub>2</sub>, from the cheese creates the cells of the tooth. That's all you're doing, if you understood it, we have a lot of people who have tried it. Even in Iran it's very expensive to go sometime to dentist or they can't find one, especially during the crisis, they tested it. After 2 or 3 days, there is no dentist. The business is very bad for KF with the dentist. That's all, it's not just because we say so, understand the knowledge, the T. We know, I always ?? go like the orange, when you mix cheese which is high in Ca, which has made your tooth ?? then you put a Zn in it, you connect directly to the neural system, and then if you do it the right way and get the right cheese, then you transfer the Ca atomic, plasmatic structure to where it's needed. (1:40). where there is imbalance. because the cavity and imbalance in the tooth, it just doesn't create on its own, it has to have an emotional effect from the nerve system, because the nerve allows it to happen. Now you satisfy the nerve, the emotion of the tooth, then you do the CO<sub>2</sub>, which brings the delivery of connection to it. And in transferring from the Ca, with the cheese in your mouth, with the nerve, you transfer the energy of it, and you fill it up. The business is very bad for the dentist with the KF. But you have to try it. and if you get it right people like Dr. Azar are without jobs.

Next question?

K- U Council members have meeting tomorrow .. (1:42). We have seen a very direct attack on the UC to try to disorient the UC members, what they couldn't do with the KF. It's the same organization with a lot of lies ... now they have targeted the UC members to destroy ..

(1:44).

Q: How has been the response to the exhibition?

K- Very bad. We didn't want more than 100 people in the month ..  
a lot of explanation ...

5 to 10 people per day is the maximum here is to taste and experience the knowledge.  
they take time to explain.. knowledge is transferred first hand.

(1:46).

this is the way I wanted the knowledge to be shared ..

(1:48).

Any other question?

Q; What are the reasons we are not accepted by other stars when we ask for it. Is the U  
only allowed for peaceful souls. why are we not able to achieve it now. is it because we  
are not peaceful?

K- We try to make the human race peaceful with Zn and a lot of other things which is put  
in, plus new T

Now the rapid expansion we still got the cats. dogs, lions to make peaceful too. (1:50).

Q:

K- We produce Nano layers according to the need .. plasmatic N coating is different.

(1:52).

### **How to Enter Another Star in Universe - No Visa:**

Q; .. when we travel on earth we have to have a passport and visa //

K- Excuse me, on the planets we have no Foreign Office and no visa and airports.

Q: .. but somehow who can enter another star or come near ..?

K- Once you have tuned to the environment of that planet, you have accepted all the  
conditions so there is no problem.

Q: I have accepted the conditions of that planet

K- That you can reach, . It's the soul of the planet which accepts you. ..

Another angle, if we travel as peaceful soul, then that planet has to accept you. (1:54).

Now can you imagine why all the murders and everything appear on this planet. What's  
the soul of this planet accepts? Why do we create life which is wrongdoing, is it the soul  
of this planet, which is totally wrong setup. So in a way it says, all of you come here, this  
is a good place if you want to do the wrong. criminal planet.

Q: Free will planet.

K- It's not free. it has wills but they are not free.

Any other question.

Q: .. Are you the Creator of this U?

K- I am a human being in this body.

Next question.

Q: flying car

(1:58).

(2:00).

We don't have to die to go in both dimensions .

(2:02).

Any other question.

Q: So these flight systems are controlled by our soul , thoughts ?

K- More or less .

I'll step down and the 2 heads will do it.

(2:04).

(2:12).

Portals don't exist

(2:22). (2:24).

(Break ... (3:05).

### **Second Soul Teaching of Workshop:**

K- Welcome back, and what is to understand about the T is its simplicity.

We have made the T so simple anyone can understand it ..

(3:06) Anyone can understand the knowledge .. because the STM at the end doesn't know any universities . .. The knowledge of the soul, the knowledge of understanding of the creation, is within the structure of the body of the man.

In recent past we have tried to explain the totality of the knowledge in a very simple way, where ??? within the ?? brain we have embedded the STM, and ?? now we have embedded STP. If we understand this position, then, in so many ways, when mankind becomes aware of his totality, mankind will find out why the soul always dominates the physicality, because it's the Mother, it's the Principle. In so many ways, what we see it dictates the blood circulation, as the two ?? motions, stay trapped within one, but in interaction with each other. The knowledge it becomes very important in the coming time, (3:08). for those who educate in this knowledge, that in due time, as I explained before, you don't breath, you don't need anything to breath because ?? The STM and STP, ??? because we don't need to. We don't have the lung and heart operation, we become in the strength that both work together, This is what is to come in the very near future, then man in the physical dimension can manifest itself in any physical condition anywhere in the U.



The process which we teach in the coming time is literally this ( ). Where the STM and the physicality of the man operate more or less from the same source, depending on the environment which one decides to be, ?? the soul or you want the physicality to be. When you change position, you take the shape of the position. ?? on earth 2 legs ?? be it on another planet 4 legs whatever. (3:10). but the dimension of the soul, always stays the same if and when they come to work together. This is what we tell you on earth. This year, this is where the teaching will come. You want to be in the dimension of physicality or you want to operate in the dimension of the soul. Which literally, if you look at it, the soul takes, the STP. This is what we called in the paper called "inter-atomic fusion." In a way, bringing the smaller one, which is the physical heart ?? (its) and soul, which is the smaller one, into the STM. It is where most of the teaching in the coming months will concentrate on. Where the knowledge needs to be gained very rapidly by man, to be able to become the passenger of the U, and survive ?? To be in a physical world, or to be in the world of the soul, but having access to both at the same time. Then the STM will never die anywhere in the U, because the choice of physicality is his choice.

Wherever in the U Community we have seen the STP has taken charge, (3:12). we have seen demise, we see death ?? . For the first time we show this, cannot be, and we try to bring understanding that in reality these two live together. Immortal life, because you decide the point and time of the departure, but you depart from one and you go inside the other, and you travel the span of U, and you reverse. It's like a reversible jacket, but this time all the time the soul has equal balance saying, as does the STP.

Many people in the past have managed to reach this, but they never understood, they could not teach this, and now we start the process of understanding of the life in both dimensions. Understanding that in the physical dimension we travel at a much lower speed, in different style, we are dependent on source. Where with traveling with the soul we carry with the master, and we don't need any because it absorbs energy from the spectrum of the life. The future teaching will lead and be part of teaching how the STM is created. (3:14). The creation of the soul is part of the teaching, ?? which mainly will go on after March 21, 2021. because it is time. it will take time for a lot of people to understand, and then gradually, the understanding how the soul operates becomes, in a way, how we know the physical body of the man ?? of it.

It is important if you ?? travel the depth of the U, because it says, I made man in the image of Myself. So if physicality has a hard time understanding ?? motion, so the soul ?? operating. If it is made ?? of the man the same. The teaching after March is the teaching understanding of the ?? structure ?? of the soul. And that on its own creates a new cycle of teachings we did years ago. That part of the teaching which comes the operation of the soul, has been gifted to the new life. It will be taught by the 2 ladies of the KF in time when it comes. I'll bring you to that point, and the new cycle starts from that point on. Then you understand life in the span of the U. The true life, the way mankind will exist, without any dimension of physicality. Transmutation ?? between the soul and the physical dimension, at any point, (3:16). choice of the physical life. Understanding of the total structure of the existence.

When this teaching starts it will be a time that man will be gifted with the knowledge of the Creator. Where you can, in a way, live in both dimensions. It's a different style of teaching, a different style of knowledge, it's a knowledge man has never known, because at the other end of it there is a gift. There is a meaning for it, which is on the other end, there is a closeness to the Creator. The understanding of the total knowledge of the creation of the U and the Unicoise.

So until man understands, ?? the energy from this (STP) has to interact with the energy from this (STM), and become a twin, where they can feed from each other, but within each other, and outside each other, and inside each other, then the process ?? speeds. Many of you know this position. This process is not unknown to man. You know this process very well, but you never understood. (3:18). how these two literally work with each other, and when they cannot accept each others changes. If you look at it in a simple way, you have a hard time, you cannot accept the conditions of physical life. What do you do? You release a lot of emotional energy into the soul, the soul not accepting it, releases the energy, in a way, in a bouncing bag, into the brain, you call it a brain hemorrhage, you call it a stroke. Not accepting, not being able to accept the energy with the emotions of physical life, on the physical soul of the man wants to accept. Physicality doesn't accept. because it says, it gives it to the one which is bigger than itself. And when this (STM) does not accept, because it already agreed, the problems with the physical life, the physical soul, and then the energy released, because it's a physical energy from the physical dimension of the physical soul, it is of the strength of fields of the body, destroys many cells, you end up with a stroke. In a way, you shoot yourself in the foot, because what do we do when we can't carry the emotion in the heart in the physical dimension with the STP, it all releases, to the one which is already in contact and is established before, as we saw ?? before. And this is how you literally get your brain hemorrhages, your strokes.

Now we see the STM, (3:20). and the STP always been in ?? always have operated together, but we never understood the process. Now we try in the coming time to teach how the physical ?? motion circulation in respect to the STP can be balanced in a way that by weakening or strengthening the other, you manage to bring the 2 to be one. There is a technique in moving the STP into the STM. This is what to come, the new life after March, that will be taught ?? differently. It's the knowledge I have gifted to that new birth. It's the knowledge which must come from a woman, that we can show the equality of both, where the life becomes one. Where is no separation of the 2, in your blood there is a structure which allows the soul to move, and allows the STP to move to become ?? one.

You never need to die. You are born with it. In so many ways, when you are born there is a little dot hole in the wall of your heart, by closing it, it stops this process. (3:22). In the world of medicine, the first breath you take, they say the cry of the pain of the child, is the closing of that gate, in the joint of the two ?? halves. But now this process is to be shown, we teach in the coming time, that how you can bring as much this pressure ?? as this releases, you can bring the two together. This is how you travel instantaneously, by the ?? wish of physicality, to the dimension of the speed of light of the U. The knowledge

is unknown, as I said, before, we bring a knowledge to the man, that you never knew existed, and this is part of it. This is what's to come. And if mankind reaches to understanding this level, because we have already seen the stroke, brain hemorrhages, it knows how to work with this, you literally and instantaneously you can embed the STP inside the STM. "I protect you, I give you from me to be structured, to be protected." But this itself, needs a special knowledge, there is a specific way, which the STM and the STP. (3:24). Where the STM and STP are both, in a way, if you look at it, are one half of it, that they, in a way make a very specific structure of themselves. then you decide I want to change. We have seen this with the animals, they change the color instantaneously. It has to become that way. You instantaneous change from one to the other and this knowledge has always been hidden from the man. Because mankind will use it in a reverse way, then ?? what we ?? Conversion from one to another. We chose the weaker one, which is the physical death, because from the time when we captured the STM, we were not just and correct with it. If we were the two would have worked in a very harmonious way, together in the structure of the both the physicality and the soul. Now you understand what is to come, because when you create this, when you understand this, you have to understand a lot about the creation of the U, the creation of the life of the U, and the creation of the Creator. (3:26).

A question was asked, "are you the Creator?" Yes, but in the body of the man, and that knowledge will be shared ?? to what's to come, and the totality. Then life in the space has no dimension, it ?? all depends to gain knowledge to go from one U to another. You can travel the span of the Unicose and appear, manifest at the point of the destination as you want, as you will. This is the knowledge which we have never seen appropriate to be shared, but by extending the knowledge, now we teach. You have to see, you have to get into these systems and see how you change. The way you change, the way you come to understand the totality of the creation. It is part of the coming T to be taught, and it is part of the reality of the T to be taught.

### **Mass and Weight : Soul and Physicality:**

In a way, I set the structure for the teaching that in the coming time when we teach, man understands the totality of the work of the soul, that doesn't need to understand the work of physicality, (3:28). because it's like mass and weight. The mass is the soul, and in interaction with the physical dimension becomes the weight. In a very simple way. The mass never changes, the totality of the reality of the knowledge never changes, but when it interacts with its environment, we call it the weight. Then we show the interaction between the two. Now you understand the change, the reality about what you call the physical term and the dimension of the existence. The truth is, it doesn't matter where you take the substance, it always has that mass, now when you interact it with the physical dimension of the Earth, the ??? :?? ?? if you go to another planet and you carry it and the dimension is the ?? condition, it most probably won't need anything. ?? it can be a ??

These are the teaching which are missing and in time will be taught. Up to now I brought you, tried to bring you, just nursery school, then we'll start teaching the real understanding of the work of the U, and in time, in essence being the same, we teach the

rest of it. It's very hard for a lot of people to understand, but they will be educated enough to understand all of it, in the time to come. The life of physicality becomes immortal, the life of the soul is connected to the soul of the Creator, and in reality once created, never dies, (3:30). because it compromises all the time, it takes and gives, in a physical life, you cannot compromise. When you put a magnet next to each other, they find a position, but they both still stays the magnet. It's the same as with the STM. You compromise with the soul, find position, then you choose the destination. This is how we'll travel the depth of the U. This is how we'll travel the Unicose. And those who get enlightened, to the full value of it, they become part of the totality of the creation and the Creator. In so many ways, from now on, we each in the dimension of oneness, while understanding within that oneness, it stays, the soul, physicality, STM where ?? moment, the STM is ?? operation of the STP through the chain of ?? what we call ?? blood.

If mankind did not have a blood circulation the position of the soul and STP would have been totally different. The body on this planet has chosen the blood as a way of controlling the soul. This is what I always said, the physicality is a leech on the STM. And I said, why I started the teaching this way today is very simple, you can go back.. (3:32). The STP has had the support of the massive energy of this planet, to encage the STM. Now that we manage with the new T to able to feed any cell in the body of the man, directly from the system, is there a need for the blood? Is there a need for a heart? Or would the physicality of the man change it, because we carry the emotion, we have now a system which carry both the emotion and physicality energy, then we have a system which can literally feed the soul of the cell too. And do we need anything as a soul of physicality. Because with these systems we feed both the physicality and the soul. And we know the soul is always done it. So now that we have the knowledge and the time from we ?? gained, We feed the soul of the cell, not the cell, then do we need existence for anything but ones soul to do, for ?? the physicality, manifestation of interaction. Mass and weight.

Now you are coming to my expertise, what I enjoy to teach. (3:34). For past 10 years I wasted my time, not wasted ??, take time to teach about the physicality and connection to the soul. From now on I teach you where is my beauty, where I understand and where I take mankind to. It does ?? not ?? any dimension you exist. Up to now it was physicality and energy of the ?? soul, from now on we teach, about the Creator, interaction of the soul, the existence, the essence of the creation, because at this point, the other part we ?? become literally , the soul of the Creator. If you can educate yourself in that way, then you'll understand where you came, and why you are here, and why you need the dimension of the physicality.

As I always said, we come to Earth to enjoy the pleasures of the physicality, as it has a different understanding for working totally with the dimension of the soul. In the world of soul we talk about loving, in the creation of man, we live to love. It's totally different. And in this process I teach you how literally to live a life, ?? only through the life of the soul, but where you understand that if you like you can allow the STP, (3:36). sometimes to show itself. You choose the time and the place. Man understanding this will never die. Not only man, any creature reaches to the understanding of the operation of the

soul and totality of ?? the part, of the creation, he never, ever dies. Death is a condition of physicality. Now ?? you can choose, you can go with a donkey, you can go with at jumbo jet, with UFO, or travel with the soul, or come to understand the knowledge of the creation, travel in the ocean of love and the fields of the Creator which have no dimension, then you become ?? and total as itself, as the Creator. In fact, you see nothing, but you carry everything within. There is no tangibility, there is no dimension, but what you think becomes what you desire, what you want and this clearly, this process was set in the operation of the EU. But wish what you have, no tangibility, but you have the strength of the field, that it delivers what you wish. What was the desire. And the STM is so powerful, that we only work with the shimmers of it, not with itself. (3:38).

I think I opened a very big Pandora's Box for you today. but if you understand it you become wise to the world of the creation. if you don't understand it, it's just a noise and a voice. .. it's according to the level of understanding and the intelligence of the man . understanding how the system works that you can become part of it. You don't need to have a PhD , you don't need to be a street cleaner, if your soul is enlightened, there are no sweeper in the U and no doctors. It's simple , the level of the STM has no dimension. and no limitations. Now I dug you a very big hole try to get out of this one.  
Any questions .

I am talking about the soul and somebody asks, how do you make Gans's. (3:40).

K- Ask the question louder, let them hear.

Ella: I think they heard.

R: No we couldn't hear.

E: I understand the theory, but the question is, how? Yes we understand the theory, but how do you do it?

K- You have got to elevate the STP to become humble enough to have access to the STM. So now you have to understand how.

E: Again the theory is understood.

K- We brought these machines for this purpose, to show the way, how to be done. It's just that when , it's like writing, when you write, when you learn a language you know how to do it. It's like when you learn the way from here to Vienna, you can always go. With this T, with these systems partially the work is to show man how to access his soul, and then you practice.

E: And when the machines are not accessible?

K- You should be able to make that yourself.

E: How?

K- Exactly what I said, you have to bring the level of the STP to such a level that it become in touch with the STM.

E: But you said something in particular, there is a technique.

K- Yes, the technique will be shown in the coming time. Mankind is not ready yet. After 21st March next year, the new soul will teach.

Any other question. (3:42).

Q: Azar:

(3:44). .. If I want to travel can I take other people with me?

K-

Which one of you is humble enough to become the weakest.

(3:46).

(3:48).

Any other question. (3:50).

These 3 people tried very hard to be here in Austria, but embassy is closed in Iran.

Q: Maraninad .. (confusion ...)

(3:52). open channels and go to paradise ..

K- I don't understand what you are talking about. Q:

(3:54). .. it's in the Farsi language.. be careful we are not doctors ..

(3:56). it should be cleaned up before it creates problems .

K- This is not the place to talk about it, that has nothing to do with the structure outside which is to do with one or two chat rooms ..

Q; azar chat rooms I am the creator I can make anything ..

K- No I think you are mixing a lot of things together. This is a situation which was created deliberately by those who infiltrated the KF Persian originally. All this talks not understanding, or deliberately bringing. This is some of the problems we have with the authorities in Iran, how these people have put so much rubbish in the market. ..

Any other question.

Thank you for today .. (3:58).

I hope today we opened a new dimension .. it's a breakthrough from what we have been taught.

you want to see and make something ...

END

## **347th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; September 24, 2020**

Live Broadcast in Linz Canceled

Permanent Exhibition Accepted

Carolina Ransoms Son 40 Million Euros - Barrage of Emails Against KF

3rd Enhancement Unit to be Added - Most Advanced Technology in Universe

### **KEY-PHRASES:**

Live Broadcast in Linz Canceled - Permanent Exhibition Accepted

Carolina Ransoms Son 40 Million Euros - Barrage of Emails Against KF:

## **SUMMARY:**

## **ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION**

### **Live Broadcast in Linz Canceled - Permanent Exhibition Accepted:**

(:10). .. We apologize today we had to move the teaching some hours .. We were told yesterday afternoon there are examinations for medical doctors in the building, and nobody can be in the building as they are examination. So we had to change everything, as it is now, and hopefully next week we might have a live presentation from the center. As we said, we had the offer that the exhibition center in Linz become a permanent exhibition for the next 12 months, accepted by the authorities who own the building, to be a permanent feature in Linz for . Which means the T has been accepted to run, to gradually come in and see and understand. (:12). This is a privilege for us that we start showing the T in a massive way. We thank all of you who are writing so many nice emails, and communications to the center, claiming everything you can, and as the head of the center and the officials of the local government says, the T is as breakthrough and now they understand how much people are trying to stop this T to reach the population. And they do not listen to these ?? .

### **Carolina Ransoms Son 40 Million Euros - Barrage of Emails Against KF:**

There is another point that on (Tuesday) One Nation .. we opened the hand of one of the KS who was setting up to takeover the KF as the Queen of the KF, and they did not know that we knew. And in that process we explained how it was supposed to be told, I am mentally demented for her to takeover, and then hand it over to the satanic groups she is working with. And once they realized that we knew, and they walked into their own setup, we have seen a flurry of texts which she has been sending out all over the world to everyone. We have kept this evidences and it has been handed over to the lawyers for criminal investigation, and criminal offense, possible prison sentence. The extent of the allegations are so deep, that it damages not only me, but the Foundation. And we have taken action on behalf of the F ?? . One of the reason you have to understand why she is taking this action is they realized they could not get hold of the KF, and she made a claim for 40 million Euro from the F for her private services to the number of the KF KS. We have put this into the court. And she is claiming that all of the work we have done is hers, (:14). as usual, she done before, and she is expecting 40 million Euro from KF to be paid to her, for her personal services. And this has to be, and is on the table, received by our lawyers. And now you understand why she is angry, sending all this. All the work we did as KS is hers, and she wants to be paid 40 million for. So collectively all us KS have to collect round about \$.25 to .50 cents to pay for personal services of her. That is more or less, as we said, the claim on private services is on the KS to understand. So now you understand why you start to receiving such a massive amount of things, is all lies, cheats, deception, and now a claim for 40 million from all of us that she can have. So they say, professionals, prostitutes, and priests know exactly where to go for the money. And one covers all of it. In this essence we thank you all for sending all the communications you are receiving to us, and these are all adding to the criminal case which is building up

within what we call the structure. And please understand that whatever you read is exactly what someone was planning to be the HKF after putting me, and some other members of the KF in a mental institute, to be handed over to those who were planning to shut the KF down. Now you understand the extent of how much we were infiltrated directly. In so many ways, I thank you for contacting us and sending all these lies and deceptions which have been put on the Internet. And in due course as we have started a criminal case against, (:16). to be heard in the courts. This is the way I run my life, everything on the table the way it is, and the way we understand. I share my knowledge, I share my life with the F, and the reason we have to hold back is because, the threat of 40 million is on the life of my son. My son has not been seen for 3 months, hidden, and if I don't pay the 40 million for KF, I might never see my son. And now you understand, ransom, by those who are professionals. In so many ways, with different excuses, we all pay for what we believed in and what we served. I do not go any further, but it's exactly 3 months, I don't know where my son is. I don't know if he is alive, or through her profession been passed on somewhere else. And I hope you all understand, and we keep this matter away from public till the courts in the land decide and then we let you know. I pray for the soul of my son. .. it's not easy .. this is what the Belgium's are, the priests, the professionals, prostitutes, and the rest, and you've seen how exactly the same method as what was used by Derek, has been used ?? (:18). the same lies, the same way. And I hope my wish that as KS we stay solid, loyal to what we are doing to change the course of humanity.

The teaching of today are very deep and it goes and touches many ways, in the deepest space travel. I would like to thank Jalal and the group which came from London, and others who came to be in the live presentation today, and in due course hopefully we hold a session and that all the KS can be present.

### **3rd Enhancement Unit to be Added - Most Advanced Technology in Universe:**

In so many ways, the knowledge has reached its pinnacle. In the coming days as we announced in Tuesday ... is that the KF as of this week, has placed on order for the 3rd EU to be added to the 2 you have seen. The new EU we'll most probably be able to demonstrate or show, the structure before the end of the teaching. It's the new flight system. That's what you most probably call the UFO's. This unit will be added to the collection on the platform of the EU, in the coming months, and it's being made to be a 5 passenger flight system. In a way, (:20). it has the capability to fly and position itself. It carries all the things necessary, as in other two, for feeding and creation. I will be a new transportation system. We estimate as we said, the flight from Vienna to cities like New York, and let's say Beijing in less than 10 minutes. This T will be demonstrated in public and as we added the 2 EU this unit will take its place in the center of the two. This will be an evolution in the space T and transportation. You can adapt it to be used as a taxi, bus, as transportation between different part of this planet as we become One Nation. I have asked our manufacturing team in China to deliver to us before end of today, as we did with you originally with the EU, the schematics and then we show the final versions in Linz of the new flight system.



## **Delivery of Technology Across Planet by March 21, 2020:**

The new flight system takes us into a new dimension, to the point that mankind will be able to reach any point on this planet, irrespective of time and position and place. And at the same time we'll see that this T will be delivered in total to the whole of humanity in one go. In a way, as I said, we are getting ready for the what we call, 21st October life , that we switch over to what we call delivery of T (:22). in a rapid way across this planet. Preparing everything for the final date 21st March 2021.

In so many ways, as we have said, we have prepared everything for us, to be able to be there to deliver the T in a comprehensive way that pushes mankind to new frontiers. New frontiers of peace, love, and being there to be able to live a peaceful life, not only on this planet but across the U. In so many ways, I am fulfilling what I promised, and in the timeframe which I promised. It is the responsibility of the KS to disperse the knowledge and the T across the world. What we showed the 2 EU have create a vibrant positive move across the scientific world, because by looking at it, even when you look at the EU on its own, for the first time man sees the opportunity to be able to share the knowledge in a comprehensive way. In so many ways, we have learned how to conduct, how to be able to reach a position. In so many ways, we need to extend our knowledge to extend our work in understanding the totality. .. When you look at, it's the first time in front of us. (:24)... we see the totality of the knowledge..

(:26). that allows us to understand the fields we'll encounter in the U.

.. Material EU, in a way it materializes the work of the U, not the matter state we look for to produce something. In so many ways, in the coming days we'll show the power of the T. .. the understanding and intellect of this system, we take each organ as 1 system .. (:28). all will benefit by it, what they need ..

These system have a CE certification and can be turned on anywhere in the world. In so many ways, we have created the replication of the U and the body of the man. .. we can test it anywhere. I made a promise, in the coming days, while we test, and we come upon anything, we go live. Keep an eye on your Zoom, if you get notification it means we have moved in new territory. or we seen something that we want to share .. (:30).

6 fluorescence tubes around the reactor.. Don't forget this is the way Tesla showed us transformation of energy through plasma. Both systems have been ??

When you come to the Exhibition ...

Do not bring gifts to us, give them to others. By the nature we are in we do not accept gifts for security reasons. I saw many people bringing gifts, from dates, to MaGrav systems to others. I thank you for it. But you have to understand for security reasons we cannot accept. Bring your love, knowledge, and share your soul. (:32).

.. we demonstrate a T which is certified and used across this world in different shapes and forms by KS and KF.

Has brought peace to us ..

(:34).

In so many ways, we do not know where mankind will go with this ...

(:36).

These are the same fields as from the Sun. No side effects.

Those of you who are scaremongering, you have not understood the T. Plasma T is the way our body is built. Gans T is the way our body is made.

Problems in my liver only happened when I was given poison by Derek, not by the T.

Be aware as we start opening the T this way, pharmaceuticals, financial organizations, mining organizations, computer . all see themselves in danger. it's not endangering anything, but it pushes you to develop new T, new understanding. (:38).

### **Soul Teaching - "Line of Connection" STM to STP :**

In the process of the teaching of today I would love to teach you something what we call in UC as a "line of connection." For man to create that line of connection, has taken thousands of millions years, but you have not managed to reach it. What does that mean.

**You need that line of connection to connect the fields of your soul to the STP. You do not know how to reach it. You need to understand the connection between the fields of the plasma, and not with the interaction of the matter of the plasma.** You have to move, as I always said, look at the fields and not the matter.

### **You Live Interact within these Fields - Travel the Universe:**

In this process it's vital for those who follow this path to understand **that if you can interact and live within these fields, you can travel the span of U through the structure of the fields of the U.** No need for burning fuel, no need for doing anything, but taught, if you can connect the dimension of your thoughts through your soul to this reactor in the middle, and your wish is Cu, so much in this shape, It will be produced. You know this knowledge, we call it the knowledge of love. We know this, because it is one of the only ways which the STP and STM have connection. (:40). **You feel your love, you reach your love. You feel its pain, you feel its need, you feel its whatever is. and instantaneously you know.** You love your son, you think about him and he calls. You think about your lover, and the mention in the soul, brings the touch of the screen in physicality. This is where we try to connect, this is where mankind has to be.

### **This is MaGrav:**

If you understood in so many languages, from the beginning of the teaching, we have called it MaGrav, M and G. If you understand the field strength, you give it in the direction of what you need, you will receive it in the other way back.

In so many ways, the knowledge is complete, you have to filter it. You have to understand it, that how it applies to all of you. You have to be clear about how things go to be. **You have to be able to link up with the emotion of the soul that reaches the emotion of physicality, that in a physical dimension it manifests itself, or visa versa.**

In so many ways, (:42). mankind has to learn to listen, to feel the vibrations of the fields of STM of his own. Many people say, "I have no connection with my soul, I don't see, it's just you are the only one who sees." Because by doing this I start to acknowledge the existence of my soul. In so many ways, "I choose the material, the matter state."

### **The Soul Manifests in the Emotion - Mankind Needs to Strengthen his Field:**

The STM has no tangible physicality, but manifests itself in the emotion of the man. **This is where mankind needs to strengthen his field, and this is where,** gradually as I have taught many, many times over years, **be able through the STM to manifest whatever he needs in the palm of the man.** STM and the STP in a wish and emotion can create what the man needs at any position, frock on the shoulder, metal in the hand, and the shoes on the foot. When you travel the depth of the space and if you have a physical dimension of the foot, and you travel and walk in the acid dimension there is no shoes to go back to on Earth to buy to bring it. **The emotion of the soul and the emotion of the physicality create that what you call shoes,** it creates that gold in your hand. **The love of giving by both, leads to creation of what it is.** Mankind has to learn in a simple way, in a very simple way, (:44). the love of a man and a woman leads to creation of a child.

### **The LOVE between STM and STP = Creation:**

**The love of the STM and STP lead to what man wants to be created.** This is where the knowledge of the man is not completed. Man does not need computer and a car, in a wish of understanding of totality, he can have both, with the full support of soul and physicality. This is what in the coming time, especially with the EU I will be teaching. In so many ways, mankind has to learn to communicate between different part of his existence, that he can support life anywhere in the U, both in the dimension of physicality or energy pattern, or condition, what we call the soul.

### **Purpose of Enhancement Unit is Enlightenment of STM;**

In so many ways, if you look, this ball in the screen (sphere in the EU) is the STM, and all these balls, systems around in a specific way set, create the emotion of the creation and perfection .. through these technologies. We are not here to demonstrate flight or creation of material, (:46). we are here to enlighten the STM to know how his physical condition can collaborate to work to lead to the creation of what he needs. Does not mean that all men will understand this, does not mean that everyone who sees this T as it is, will grasp the idea of it. **But those who get enlightened will reach the new condition of living independently anywhere in the U.**

### **EU to Teach the Connection between STM and STP:**

In so many ways, we all know there is a car and it needs a driver, and we all go to the school to learn how to drive. The **prime purpose of Body EU is to teach you how to drive. How to control and how to bring the physicality of the body of the man, through the emotion and the STM to his destination**, to the point of his pleasure and joy in living. In a way, the production of the new EU is for the man to see the connection between the soul and the STP. In so many ways, mankind has to mature to understand, to comprehend. In so many ways, mankind needs to understand. We put you in the car and we let you to drive, and in a way drive from the soul into the dimension of physicality, and gradually learn how to connect with you soul, how to be able to make the systems within the structure of your own being that you can survive the span of U. **All these teachings are for man to be able to survive in the space.** (:48).

### **Will Man allow the Technology to become Part of his Existence:**

KF is a space organization. We are not here to do other things, but at the same time we are right, we have the right to have some fun, by learning, teaching, by sharing knowledge the way we do. Would we in the coming time, be able to mature man to the point of understanding the connection between the STP of the man, while we live in the dimension of the man, is a different story. Is what I call, **the fire of love for the man so deep, that he will allow the T to become part of his existence.** We need to be able to do what we want to do, to share the knowledge. But at the same time we have to be flexible to accept the new understanding. Mainly is acceptance, is within the structure of man, and no one else.

### **The Soul to Take Over the Physicality and Protect It:**

The time of change comes through the understanding of the change, to be able to live and understand how the fields interact with us, We are in the center of what we call the light of the U, the fields of the U and the knowledge is understanding how to utilize it. (:50). Be it from the STM, be it from different dimensions of understanding of the motion of the fields. What do we understand from these interaction, and what to expect from these interactions? Do we still need systems to travel or can we travel within the depth of the U, through the dimension of the fields of the body of the Man. **Do we allow the STM to be engaged within the physicality of the man, or do we allow the soul to take over the physicality and protect it.** Rick would you please show the video which we have from our friends in Brazil, which you showed on Tuesday. .. It's important for all of us to realize and to visually see what the knowledge is coming. Now step by step, gradually KS can visualize, can understand, can see. The KS are gradually trying and they are visualizing what should be. It's interesting, the KS gradually move to the dimension of understanding the totality. (:52). And it's for us to be able to see it, that we can visualize it, then we can make connection with it. .. (Video of Soul over brain)

### **Visualize the Soul Encaging the Physicality and Protecting It:**

This is the brain of the man. Just have a look, now we know where the soul is, we have envisioned and understood. Now we understand, it's within us, it's within our existence, where we never knew. **Now with the new T that we can elevate it. The brain is still there, but now become part of the physicality and receives the protection.** This is what man has been afraid of, to loose the physicality, but in fact, it is more protected then before. No disease, no viruses, nothing can reach it. We encage it, now we are learning how to use it to protect us. Limitless time and life. **The biggest fear of the man has been, what happen if I let the soul goes, (:54). and would it lead to my demise,** because when it leaves it's the end. It's time to understand how we can create the fields within the body of the man, and through it to enhance the power of the STM that he can protect.

### **By Loving our Soul We Can Bring the Two Together:**

We do that with loving someone, now we need to do the same by loving our soul. We share it, we understand it, and **we comprehensively need to work towards amalgamating the two.** And part of these teachings are this. Most of the teachings are this, that how we can bring the 2 to live inside each other, and depending on the position and the time, and the wish of either one, to manifest themselves as a soul, or as a physicality.

### **Man Becomes the Soul:**

We have seen **the physicality has many weaknesses**, and in so many ways, we cannot stop, but would the presence of **the STM, will give the man that edge. That is a beautiful demonstration of what man shall see to become the light**, to become the source of life. (:56). In so many ways, once we understand this, mankind will move to a new dimension. **The fear of demise will not be there.** The fear of would I be able to create myself will not exist, mankind will become in the position of his own life and his existence. **Man becomes the soul.** And if we understand this, would it lead to a new dimension? Would we go to understanding the totality of it, and would **we take our future in our hand.** Then we decide where we manifest ourselves in the galaxies, and the stars. This is the new knowledge, for man to hold his destiny not on this planet, but in the U. But with the hand of the soul and when need be with the hand of the physicality. The teaching in depth, is to understand the future of mankind, is in the palm of his hand. (:58). We need to understand, **we need to be able to become the satellites of the U, independent of time and position. In so many ways, we become the Sun.** In so many ways, we are teaching you how to take charge and become ?? sentient lights in the U. You choose, you travel by the soul or through the dimension of the light, as UFO's ?? ??

### **You Become A Star in Sky - Option with Physicality:**

In so many ways, **we have made everything possible for you to grasp, to understand you are one of these lights in the U. You can decide the position of it by termination of the physicality, or you can decide to elevate your soul to have the physicality within you,** to manifest in any other position in the U. As I said, when you look into the

depth of the U it's nothing but covered with shining lights, which is from the soul of the creation of the planet, or the soul of those who have become the seeds of the new cycle. The understanding of the T, (1:00). has to be in totality, and to understand the effect of rays.

### **You become the Messengers of Peace and Friendship:**

In so many ways, to be part of it, to understand the interaction of it, and with it to be the, what we call, one thing, wherever you are in the U, **you become the messengers of peace and friendship**. Be it in the dimension of the physicality, or be it in the dimension of the soul. The bird is the physicality and the light is the soul, both carry the same message, and until mankind does not reach that level, mankind will not leave this planet.

### **The Knowledge has to be Shared Freely:**

In so many ways, we have to learn one thing, how to share the knowledge and the rest will come by itself, the rest will appear in the new dimensions and the new ways. In so many ways, would we become part of it by choice, ?? thus another path. What we share is understanding, (1:02). that the **knowledge has to be shared freely**.

### **We Teach You to Tap into Universal Knowledge:**

Now that we have built the new systems and we can show you , you can follow, you can understand, you can enhance your knowledge though the knowledge of the U. In the coming months **as we reach to our goal of 21st of March 21, we'll start teaching you how to tap into the universal knowledge using your soul, using your understanding and understanding that in the presence of time mankind needs to be evolving in one direction and that becomes free from, detaching itself, from attachment to many things. Even in detachment we get attached**, and this is where most of the problem with humanity has set, and that's where the abuse has been. In so many ways, when you look at different lights and rays, that should give you the full indication of how we understand the totality.

(**SILENCE** .. >> (1:04). (1:06). (1:08). (1:10).

K- thank you very much. As a family we stand a lot, but as a family we take a lot. Unfortunately we see what I call, those who were among us pretending to be who really are, and how we see them and it's okay. Sooner or later we'll achieve what we are targeting for, we'll be. Rick would you like to take a commercial break >> (1:12).

Take a **commercial break** .. Cycle of creation Video .. (1:37).

### **Continue Soul Teaching:**

K- What we do in the process of teaching, is what we share knowledge and understanding. In so many ways, we share knowledge freely to be able to evolve man to a

new understanding, new dimension , new process of elevating the STM and at the same time the physicality of the man. One of the biggest problems in the coming time is when the STM has to protect the physicality. In that process would the physicality be able to stand what it has done to the STM. In so many ways, the transition between the 2 will bring a new dimensions (1:38). between the both. What will happen in the coming time as we go through this process, is that as the soul transfers and expands beyond the physicality, in a way, it feeds the physicality, it gives it all it needs, in all dimensions. And would this be a way to feed the man directly. In a way by retraction and expansion of the soul, on a regular basis, maybe every day, every time that it is needed, man will repair himself, man will clear what has been exposed to, which is not good for him, or what is needed to be done. One of the next steps in development of the T is this, this is what we are about to teach. In a way, in the space we can't carry much, no medicine, no food, no material, we cannot keep on carrying machineries that can provide or systems that can provide such a things.

(1:40). man has to learn how to tap into universal fields

(1:42).

... In the coming time we'll teach how to become a ball of light in the depth of the U. To become intangible, but to be seen to be tangible. In time mankind will take the steps and we'll teach you through the EU, (1:44). how humanity needs to understand the work of the soul. We take new steps and with it we reach new dimensions.  
How we can heal the sick body of the man. ..

Rays Particle Photons :

(1:46).

.. We take the STM within the light. In so many ways, when this system adopted in the shape

where a man can be carried within the soul of the light.

If you could fully understand what is explained .. we bring the latest technologies available to man, to travel with a shape like this (sphere or triangle), takes a lot of energy. To travel with a shape like this (cigar) as you have your EU, is a massive development in the space T. Where the new system can travel with the speed of light, but be a particle of the light. This is what I explained in the teachings, now in the Book 1, we understood the structure, in Book 2 is the structure of the light, is the way the man will travel from now on. (1:48). Even this (triangle & sphere) in the history of the science of the space T is obsolete. In a way, when a man travels in this dimension he becomes the light, and he becomes the soul of the light. In so many ways, the new EU for space T, will carry the STM within its structure, within its parameters, and then man can travel in the speed of light according to the understanding of the soul. The soul of what we call the captain. In so many ways, we will see new structures, if you look what we have as EU is a flying object, which the man who sits in it becomes the soul of it, becomes the particle light, instead of a photon light. This is what I explained, we go from book 2 to book 3. And now the systems to be delivered, and even system, the EU, the body EU has been set for

that purpose to become the particle of light, but this time the light, the speed of light, it depends on the strength of the soul of the captain. He or she decides. What it sees on the horizon of the light of its soul, (1:50). .. we look into space to see the sun, to see the rays, and In so many ways, when you are the Sun yourself, you sit within and you become as is, not as part of. In so many ways, today's teaching as when I started, is understanding that in the center, is the particle, the system, the way we will travel in the U, as I mentioned in the teaching of the past, **we bring the T that not even existed in the U, and is a new breakthrough for the Universal Community.** In so many ways, the new EU as a flight system is a massive breakthrough in the world of the science of space. If you look at the structure, it's very much like the structure of before, but it developed in the structure that, if you look, that the old what we call, the UFOs you'll see the bracket of the light, and the balance of the controls. In the new EU this has been converted totally in a way that suppresses it into 2 lines internally. When I designed the .. EU as a spaceship, the whole thing was taken in, instead of being out. This is a massive development, (1:52). in the space T, beyond imagination. But if man understands its power, in a way we have turned this, into this, internally. We don't look outwards, we look inwards and this gives us a massive strength and at the same time in connection with the Soul of the operator it becomes the motion and notion of what he or she wants to do.

The new EU flight system will breakthrough new T. We bring you in the totality of the understanding of all aspects of the creation, even to the level of the soul of the Creator. As the Creator travels in both dimensions, both as a photon, and as a particle. The new EU which has been developed, and you have one on the table in the arena of exhibition , is one of the most advance flight system ever known in the U. We always worked with the interaction of the fields of other position in the U. Now for the first time we work within the structure of the soul of the units. In a way, we took the ship and turned it inside out. (1:54). and it is much more efficient. It's much more reliable, and it can reach across different universes, much better, safer, and in totality. When we designed the EU was a way to cover the eye of the man from his total creation, until he could be unraveled, and revealed, and today we have shown you. And if there were no examines in Linz today, you would have witnessed one of the most advanced flight systems in the U. The 2 units are ready for, not only demonstration, but delivery of the T and the change for the course of humanity. It's the time when we take position of the peace. This is the time when we take, to force mankind to peace. Maybe tomorrow, and maybe Monday we'll open the Zoom if the system allows and we demonstrate live. Nothing has stopped me to show T even if it fails. .. but gradually the way we did before in the Inzano when you used to be with us. KF is so confident in its T it

We'll turn on both systems tomorrow morning and come with us, (1:56). celebrate with us, a new breakthrough. We try and we keep the control system out of sight, but we let you see what the effects might be. But in true the Body EU, is one of the most advanced flight systems ever known in the U. The UFOs you've seen are obsolete by thousands of years. The system not only elevates the STM but uses that elevation to control the destiny. In so many ways, it's a creation of new cycle of technologies which unknown. But at the same time it's new to the whole of creation. Unknown but effective to bring any change in the U. As we test we all share see that we all shall learn. At the same time we wait for the return of the HKF to be able to operate in full, as she carries the soul of



the system within. .. we develop New T and release.. In so many ways, we are ready to take man into space. (1:58). But the biggest question is, is man ready to become part of the space? The change in T with the simple structure of the new system will bring change in every aspect.

It was asked what do we do with all the pollution.

How do we build a new society that uses the new T and not the old, the new ethos and not the old ..

My wish is my command. The new EU will carry man into space..

(2:00).

man will live everlasting life, as he lives through the dimension of the light, but there is still a pleasure in the dimension of physicality, wherever he decides. The

There will be some shaking and shuttling but at the end, man will takeoff. All systems produce fields at the level of the creation ..

The new photon, and particle system..

(2:02). .. we have built the systems now we are going to test the systems. As a KS writes we are not such a bad race we can love and care for everyone in the Unicoses ... if the totality of the human race accepts the new conditions .

(2:04).

Are there any questions?

R- Comments. Thank you for bearing your soul during these difficult times and sharing your burdens with us, I feel many feel your pain and sorrow like I do, we lift up your soul for protection and safe return may you find comfort with the love all of us are giving

Q;

K- thank you very much. (2:06). Are there any questions.

Q: How is the FAA going to react to the Keshe flying unit?

K- What they cannot see they don't have any certification for. In a way, we become a way to set the new standard.

does not stop the progress of man. The beauty of the T is that it can be done by the simplest man in the world. ..

(2:08).

Never be afraid of what is behind the wall. Always look

(2:10).

Any other question

(2:12).

(2:16).

(2:18).

(2:28).

In so many ways, from outside look inside, it's what did they do that they deserve this elevation, and such a knowledge. So I prefer to be with the humans then the ET's because now the humans are more advanced then the ET's. And that was my wish with the beauty I was given, (2:34). I delivered.

Any other question?

Q: In the past you have described our using the M fields in the U, like a sailboat uses the wind to ride to its destination. Today you described the EU as being internally focused rather than outward. Is this a change in the way we will interact with the fields of the U.

K- When you structure like this, you pull from all fields of the U. Where before you had to send that you will receive. You become the center, and who wants to be in that position in respect to the center? It's a different structure, it's a different ballgame, and in the same way you produce fields that makes it easier for you to be where you want to be, not that you look, to be ending up where you want to be. It's a big difference. With the T you can travel beyond speeds man could ever imagine, or Universe could imagine. You reach very near to the speed of the soul of the Creator. (2:36).

And as I said, we gifted that soul to one, and you shall see, a new generation, a new cycle will start with the same knowledge as we give the soul. Time, we just need time, a few more months. And in the course of coming time we'll teach more. Today's teaching again is an evolution in the science of the U. I have to complete this in the next 20 odd days of human race. I have a boat to catch.

Any other question.

Q: .. in the balance between the STM and STP can we somehow see the rule of 3, 6, 9, and in that position 9 as being access to the U to a new cycle, a new creation? Is the knowledge of numbers important for the construction of the totality, also for the different parts of the totality. Or is it only through love, comprehension, and healing of the fields? (2:38). Are numbers in a way only an illusion about the reality of the matter state?

K- Numbers are a collective of what we see of how many. It depends what we attach to it and how we expect it. and then we set our mind to be what we expect, what we said ?? Even in the health centers we measure in different ways, but it doesn't go by numbers. but it goes by the strength. If you go to one of the patents. In so many ways, the structure of this spacecraft was explained. Actually the full detail of this craft has been explained in the patent. But as I said, you have to read it to unravel it. You have to understand it to unravel it, you have to feel the essence of the knowledge, not by what is written. Numbers don't count. What interaction of the fields create by interaction of the numbers count. (2:40). What you expect to get from it.

Any other question.

Q: Have you been successful in contacting Sharon Stone?

K- No, she is illusive. She was somebody I would have loved to see her when I was young, but now would love to be able to help her, if she hasn't lost her ??

Q: Some people would like to help locate your son, they want to know his name and birth date ?

K- It's in the hands of the police. The police authorities are fully aware of it, and she has lied to the police, so believe it. We know a lot, but we try to keep it out, but you have to understand you are dealing with professionals. These people work on a ?? treatment, and show to ?? We have every knowledge to know, (2:42). but on the other hand it's 40 million Euro ransom for a child is ?? But when the mother does it, shows crime, what we call inclination and destination and what they want to do. Don't forget she is working with a pedophile. That's my biggest fear. The man she has got involved in, is well known, That's my biggest fear. We'll sort it out, sooner or later we'll sort it out. But that is the destiny we have to see. What we are there to learn from it. The only thing we can do is pray for her soul, that's all. This is one thing the pros never learned, they can take part of physicality of the man, but they cannot take the STM. We can elevate it. Any other question. (2:44).

Q: .. I am ?? I helped a man in Turkey, ..

he was feeling better .. 5 hours before he sent me a negative test.

K- We had many of our. we had one of our well known KS tested positive a few weeks ago, and the KS helped him and it became negative. And we have seen this to be done, and it is something that happens. We deplete the energy of the virus. And it's nice to see. We make the difference. (2:46).

R: Seems to be more reports of people being able to transfer that emotional energy .. through Zoom , without giving someone the actual substances, but transferring that emotional energy for a healing condition ...

Jalal was showing us live in the actual exhibition hall ... (2:48).

R: he was not supposed to take pictures..

Jalal put his hand on screen, I put my hand on my computer screen, it overlapped .. as if our hands were connected. I could feel the connection, he was feeling the fields of the Gans, the ideal was for me to feel the Gans through his hand.

K- Is that a beam me up Scotty job.

R: yes, actually one of the phrases we were discussing at the time. Very interesting how the transfer occurs...

.. when I feel his essence .. (2:50).

K- We should be able to do that with our soul, that's the new ?? ability we have. We have to learn it, and we can do it. Once we start using these EU and we gain more and more trust, we come to understand about ourselves, our capabilities, our new friend within us. And that's what is important.

Any other question?

Q: ... when jalal was holding his hands over the Gans I tried to visualize the exhibition .. it really touched my head. .. this was the transfer from jalal.

K- In so many ways, we shall let Jalal in any more, we got to stop him, but he is there. He is such a pure soul, it's understanding the knowledge when it touches your soul, then you don't need to go through electric, or whatever, communication line. You just need a point of reference for you to physically confirm that you received it.

Q: It was a beautiful feeling....

K- We left 2 children playing in the exhibition center ..

we need to develop more trust to ourselves, that you don't need a screen, but if you ask it will be there to take you.

Q: tells his dream ... (2:54). .

K- .. Next time we have to keep Jalal away from these things. I didn't know they were in the lab, and I heard it, some whispers, but I didn't know. You see we have opened some space that any KS can come and learn, that's the beauty of it. We have a very big problem at the moment. .. we can't get our stuff back into the lab to carry on with the further research. (2:56). They are enjoying him so much on the floor that we can't get him back. .. on the other hand to get the stuff back in is very hard. because its .. the beauty of sharing knowledge, it becomes so powerful when you are on that floor. The compulsion to share knowledge is so fresh ...

(2:58).

(3:00). Jalal .. I am sharing my dream with all of you..

K- We are open tomorrow. We have a large number of people. Collectively they raised money to buy a EU, a bus load ..

(3:02).

We have a full 100% press lockdown. This is how the T has to come out, through the people.

Tomorrow we start loading and testing

These units have Certification and can be tested .

(3:04).

Any other question or call it a day?

Q: How do we create our own honey Gans?

K- Honey Gans is very difficult. We got many Gans's that are not in public, and will never come in public. It's part of research .. We strive to make Gans's that are vital to life, and honey is one of them.

Q: for me the honey Gans had a lot of special fields (3:06).

The experience of being in the exhibition ..

Q: .. a long time ago it was mentioned. A personal flying belt. going to be released?

K- ... time

(3:08). .. now that we have built the system and we can collectively enjoy it. .. hands on .. you never know what might happen in testing and developing. But there is one thing for sure, man has entered a new dimension ...

It's a surprise when it's switched on. ..  
This time the systems are made in a specific way ..  
(3:10). the system which is the body EU is ready to fly ..  
does not mean necessarily flying in the physical dimension  
It's a very interesting time.

R: 347 KSW (3:12).

Video  
END

## **348th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; October 1, 2020**

New 3 Dimensional computers

### **KEY-PHRASES:**

### **SUMMARY:**

### **ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION**

#### **Teaching and Release of technology is Accelerated:**

(:10). ... We welcome you back to another session of Knowledge Seekers. We try to open and expand the knowledge. As we said in the coming time we will change the process and we teach more. As we thought (taught) in the One Planet ONOR and in the Iranian teaching, and in the Brazilian teaching in the past few days, the teaching has started ?? accelerating, as we breakthrough new T every session, we are not limiting the teaching to Thursday morning anymore, because there is so much to teach and at the same time so much to enlighten. As we said, in the teaching on Tuesday... we are aiming to reach space level T in a rapid way. What this means we could have extended this teaching over years and months, as we did with what we called, the Gans's and the rest. Now in the next 6 - 7 months we make a fast track. A lot of you might get disappointed, a lot of you might catch up, a lot of you it's been what you have been waiting for. But overall we have opened a very fast track into the knowledge of the Universe.

#### **New 3 dimensional Computers - Information and Emotion:**

As we said, .. we start developing the non-tangible what we call 3 dimensional reactors as computers of the space development. What this means, (:12). the T of today's computer has become obsolete, what this means is you can carry the knowledge and information, the same as the brain of the man in the palm of your hand, in a reactor, in a system which carries all dimensions of thinking, emotion, and at the same time, for the first time, our computers will carry our emotion with them, they know how we recorded the sound, they know why we recorded the sound. We know with them how they felt when we recorded it, because they transferred that emotion to the person who receives it. It's not just I love you, it's with all the emotion of it. It's not just I cry because I lost something, I feel the loss. This is a breakaway, this is what we never had. In the coming weeks in conjunction with the IT section of the KF, and our experts we will develop and deliver this T within coming weeks. We have speeded up. .. we have requested from the exhibition center an extension to the premises we have for the January to deliver **the first flying machine to be shown in public.**

### **New Power Generators 10 Kilowatts:**

At the same time new T, energy power systems will be delivered. Those of you who have been waiting some time, you will get it at the price which you paid for it. The new price for the new generator is 10,000 Euro. Once we add the ?? type and we release. This is not 1 or 2 kw, it's 2 per demand, up to 10 kilowatt, and then we build it up.

### **Constructing Buildings with Plasma Technology:**

So what we see the way of the new computers, system control and the understanding of the new T in creating new dimensions for buildings. What we deliver, at the moment we are used to bricks and mortar. (:14). We are used to concrete, for centuries. We release a T where we can build houses using what we call a plasma reactors. We do this in the construction of what you call UFO's, but now we deliver it. You can move your wall with the flick of a finger, You can change the wall with the emotion of your thought, "I like the color to be red," and I change it to a color I never had, I change to orange and the stripes. These are the new technologies which we prepare mankind to get ready to take into space, because when you land on Moon we are not bringing concretes ?? we are not producing you aluminums, concrete from the EU. We give you a system, you build your dream house using the new T. Don't forget the basis for this was shown in a very soft way, in Caribbean's, in creating a dome, now we show you how to build that dome, how to build your constructions. In the space there is no room for factories to build concretes and we cannot take water and everything else. We have to learn how mountains are built, how we build the valleys and the oceans, and we can replicate it. We create the dome and with it we build a future for mankind in the depth of the space. As I said the evolution in science will come so rapid that it will touch every man on this planet within the next few months.

### **Iran will Deliver the Technology to the World:**

We are committed to peace, and peace comes with T and delivery of the T. I am committed to peace, and with it I deliver the tools of it, with my knowledge and what I have to be able to change the course of mankind. (:16). And one word or another, you have seen nothing yet. It will come to the point where we can see and transport as much as we like in the dimension of the STM, or in the dimension of physicality. We can develop knowledge and T will bring the conditions that bring fair and justice across this planet, be it on food, energy, on delivering a new leadership. We are here to change. We change on a small nation of Iran, we'll bring new understanding into Iran. And we use the Iran political system to create a new condition for world peace. As I said to the Iranian teaching on Monday, very clearly, science and religion in Iran will go hand and hand, we don't challenge the government, we give a hand to the government to bring a just and correct scientific based T, that from Iran we spread out. I have accepted this position and lead with it, directly into the heart of Iran, new space T , new development. We'll transfer this T directly to AZ station through Iran. We transfer the T through China, through our headquarters in Guango, and to Russia, We make sure through Iran, we take leadership not only in space but in the space with peace. We create a condition, as I have given a commitment, knowledge with fairness, with correct conduct will become part of the work of the KF. With delivering T so rapidly we take the lead and leadership to deliver peace, and nothing else. We don't take any hostages, we free man from the hostage taking of his own physicality, and soul, (:18), and governments, and nations will equal. We become as part of delivering the T, we will not hide it. We deliberately, clearly deliver it to every single KS to be able to do.

### **Poor People Will have Access to EU Free:**

In the coming days, and especially next Thursday, we have an announcement , acceptance of the HKF that will bring a new way that more people can use the EU, we'll bring a condition and a new way that we'll give to the poor, those who cannot pay to be able to reach, to use the EU freely. This is part of what we take. We take on the road in the next few days from nation to nation. Which means the rich, those who can afford to pay the EU for their health, for their wellbeing, for whatever reason they need it. And those who don't have will receive it absolutely free. This was our promise, and with the instruction of the HKF becomes and has taken shape to be part of it. This is what we agreed and we deliver. In that system we deliver new ways and systems of machines, that in every land, in every city there'll be a machine as long as there is a doctor. We'll explain the whole position next Thursday as the structure around it will be delivered.

### **Center Extended 1 Year - Show Flying Car January:**

So what we come and where we go, is a new way , a new understanding. ... the center where we are we have extended to 1 year, and they have accepted it, extension of it 3 months quarterly, and in January we have booked the hall to how you (:20). the first flying system, .. we do our best to be ready by this time, and as you know with KF it can be a few days back and fourth, but every step will be taken to deliver this T ?? you. Don't forget on the 26th of November, 2011 was supposed to be shown in Einhooven, but by the interference of those who shared with us, they blocked us. At the time we thought this

was coincident, but coincident became too many coincidences, we had a spy in the bed, and we seen how much damage we took.

But now we understand, the T belongs to all of us. We see and we understand the T is part of us. We see and we understand the T of the KF belongs to every single one of us. What I am going to do today is to start a new session, we allow today no one in the auditorium .. we made today to ask questions. We take you, if you want to see, but we don't show the inside if the machines. We can take you across the Exhibition center. ... We start teaching the development of the new systems for computers, flight, for construction, building, life, and environment.

### **Cleanup Has to be Slow - Changes Are in DNA:**

In so many ways, mankind has 2 choices, we spend more time to cleanup the mess we made over centuries, or we run 2 parallel ways, we cleanup while we developing new life without any damage to the planet, without any waste. In time the 2 will catch up. (:22). .. it's taken us hundreds of years to change this planet, with what we have done, and we have created a lot of mutations, and a lot of changes, and these changes have been accepted by our own DNA. If we carry the rapid changes that mankind will look for, we'll create more damages on the reversal. What I suggest is very simple, is we bring out the new T, we build our homes, we create our conditions with the new T with the M fields, we create the conditions to live a clean life with the new T, and at the same time slowly, we cleanup the mess we have created over centuries. Cleaning up the rivers, the oceans, the air and everything else, has to be done an gradual small steps, while we create a condition that we do not create any more damage. For this reason we need to understand the operation of the KF, we take lead in leading the world into one direction, peace prosperity, and at the same time to be empowered to dictate our own future, not only on this planet but beyond in the space.

### **Carry new Computer in Pocket - Emotion fit Memory Bank of Universe:**

One of the cornerstones of this new evolution will be the new computers, what I call, ball of life that you carry with you, and it is everything you want, everything you could imagine that it will ?? you , it becomes connected to your soul, to your emotion, and to your physicality. And then from there we build the next steps. In a very simple way, ... what we see .. we see changes **that the new computers have to bring a new balance. (:24). a new way of thinking.** In so many ways, in doing so we need to understand the future of mankind in the space. In so many ways, what you see in the KF sign is what you'll be **carrying in your pocket, and every line you see through the field direction and dimensions will connect to something which is connected to you or something which is you want to connect the two. In a way, your emotion will fit in the memory bank of the U. You can tap into to. It's not anymore whose server, server sits to become the U.** In a way the position we have taken as the human race will change. The knowledge of the U on top of emotion, becomes the knowledge of man. We don't need to explore, those who have explored the U share their knowledge with us, this is how it is



going to be. this is how we plan the future to be a part of. We plan the future to be part of us to understand the totality of it, how we can change it . . .

We understand once we learn this process, life is going to be easier and better for all of us. .. we spread our souls. .. we become part understanding this process and with it the whole lot. .. What we see is not what we want .. (:26).

We make a new planet, we make the U the oyster for mankind, but mankind has to be ready for it to accept. .. mankind has to be there to deliver the promises of peace, prosperity for all its citizens, through a unique collaboration of the leaders of the world. .

(:28).

The changes is my job, try to give the T and understanding at the same time ...

On my return to Iran we'll take steps to make sure Iran takes the leadership in science and T .

(:30). It has to be a sharp delivery otherwise it will be interfered with in so many ways. We have to understand in what way we can help each other to develop this T in a rapid way. Our work from 21st October this year will be offered directly to all the space agencies collectively with one agency, one representative with KF, that we share knowledge simultaneously with the Iranians, Russians, Chinese, Brazilians, Americans, and European Community as long as long as one nation is not allowed to take part in any shape or form in it, that it creates that division. Then we go to India and South Africa. We share on board with all the scientists which are in the space T. We invite the scientists from the state of Israel to join the Iranians ?? shoulder to shoulder, not on basis of religion, but a race to become superior to delivering peace to all of us. We'll tackle the virus in a different way that mankind has chosen to do. There is one position , we work as One Nation and its citizens, not as hundred and ninety odd states, islands, (:32). and different nations. This is what we set up to do, and now we have the T to deliver. ... try me and I will show. I'll show the T that it will bring to stand still everything except the man who is a man of peace. As we have seen today, many aircrafts, trillions of dollars sitting on the runways, go nowhere. The only way to change, is that we become active citizens is by introduction of the new T in a rapid way, that we change the course of what has happened. Maybe, as I said before, Corona has not come to encage us in our homes, it's encaging the old T like the aircraft industry is obsolete when you know how to fly with the new system. Do we need to commission back all these aircrafts which pollute the air, do we need to bring them back on the roads and let them fly to do more damage. Your worries was chem trails now there will be none. So it is the responsibility of all the KF KS to use this opportunity to bring that point that these metal birds will never take into skies. The same goes with the cars. When we introduce the flying cars there is no need for engines to pollute. t the same time a new way of marathons . of bringing boats, ships, and tankers will become part of the history of the man. Where we can deliver door to door, from Shanghai to the warehouse in New York, or Tehran within minutes without damaging atmosphere. (:34). .. I need the system to fly this week, I need it to be able to show because we have it. It's getting technologically developed rapidly that we can show. This is needed, as I said, I have a deadline, I have given an undertaking of 21st of October, and within the next 6 months, I have to make everything ready that the new life

starts in a clean environment. The new life starts in the 21st March in an environment, that we all are safe in it, and we can guarantee to the next generation. No ?? talks, but delivery of T is paramount to us, and we have the capability to do. The EU are here, .. we start working from inside out, everything to be correct, to be 100% in active position that with it, every part and aspects of T can be delivered. We take leadership in science and T and that will be the only leadership which man will be proud to part of, or be as of. That from now on we don't need politicians, because when you live on Moon, and we all travel there to Mars, it does not matter who is the leader of where, because we have collectively have accepted the expansion of the U, does not know any boundaries in science and T, save shall be the borders of universal man to live in. I am very sharp today, because I know what is to come and what is to be delivered, and I now I don't have much time, we push. (:36). to the limits. We push to the limitations of changing humanity, and as we shared how to make Gans's we will share in time how to make computers in your hand, how to organize it, how to have it, how to bring it to be as part of. There is one thing for sure, we as KS and as human race will achieve it within the next 7 months. We will deliver it, and in depth, no one can interfere with our work, and no one can sit back and change it as they wish. Governments are in disarray, and gradually, as with Corona, we seen Argentina shut down, Eastern Europe today shutdown. Different countries and cities one by one, shutdown. We have imprisoned ourselves to the lack of knowledge to handle a virus. We have become prisoners, .. capturers to unknown which we know, we have every process to overcome it, but our leaders to their incompetence cannot agree how to do it. So if a little virus has literally brought the planet to, large open prison. Now it is time for the new T to open the shackles of this prison for humanity. Many of you saved yours and many other lives with Gans's. Now we teach you to go to the next step, development of the new space T through KF and KS. (:38). For this reason today, I allow no one in the auditorium, we are live here ..

Be ready for surprises ..

You have to realize the knowledge is well spread across the planet .

(:40).

Now the teaching is on your shoulder.

(:42). Now you have to learn how to that illusive connection with the U. It's much simpler if you love to understand and share it.

Are there any questions relevant to our work that allows us to develop further understanding?

John of AZ: hello

K- Do you know what John means in Farsi. .. it means life, something you love, .. we always call Armanjan, it means what I love , life ..

J: .. At one time you told us that the atmosphere of our planet, U, cosmos . related to C H O, (:44). later you talked about C14 .. trying to connect to the higher field strengths. Could you talk about specifically those 3 field strengths?

K- C14 is the backbone of what we call solid features of the U. It does not matter where you are. C14 has the characteristic of the conductivity, resistively and what we call superconductor, and the best resistors. Depends what edge of it energy we touch. But if you look C14 in the presence of the .. plasma of the H, in a specific category configuration , like in the structure of the body of the man, can lead to dimension extension, or dimension retraction of his fields. ...

O on one end and a C12 on the other end, and a C14, specific configuration behaves as N, because N is in a way, an energy pack of 14. You don't look at the characteristics of the C in atomic structure of electrons and protons, you look at it as a Gans energy transfer, and that is why in so many parts, C14 behaves very much, in behavior as your favorite, Fe. (:46). 4 times dimension connection. And at the same time if you understand C14 behavior, you see we have a parallel with it in the dimension of the work of this planet, which is Deuterium. A complete atom, the first complete atom we know. But in an energy pack Deuterium in conjunction and configuration of the 6, behaves as 7. Because in compromise it becomes itself, C14. So as you see it is very easy to add 2 energies of D with a C14 behavior, or create back to back G fields of D, and create a C as life, and in that process in the presence of D, and connection in the fields of the energy, you can create very similar to human life with AA if need be. In so many ways, in some parts of the U, you'll find AA structure of the man's body has been replicated through the same process. As I said, mankind is not alone and mankind is not the only one who has intellect. If like me you understand the work of the U, you understand the work of the interaction of the fields, it's absolutely easy to understand we are not alone, we are part of the creation of the Creator, and there are many like us, they have intellect, and In so many ways, they choose the direction of the understanding of the mixture of the fields. (:48). As I said, now that we are going in this process, in a very short time we'll present in this exhibition hall, you'll give me one tank of water, and with one drop I will show you creation of life, a fish, a man, within that water tank. All of you know now to do it, but you have not chosen to dictate the condition. One drop, one life is in the container which we'll bring here, and in seconds I'll show you a fish in a tank where there was no fish. I'll show you life where there was no life. **My knowledge is limitless**, because I know how life is created in the depth of the U. Within that drop I embed the whole history of the U, and in that drop you'll see creatures from different parts of the U, because we create the condition of it in that water tank. Then it is very simple, if I can do that on this planet. Is life limited to this planet. And so you understand very rapidly C14, in essence is the H in the shape of D as a full atom, and being in a plasma condition has no physical dimension, as an atom has in a matter state. So in that process you asked me how. Now you understand. And in a time, as I promised in the very near future, we'll bring life, and then we are not magician, then because we all understand the science of it. As the mankind is using now, in the fight with Corona, One Drop One Life, (:50). we actually will create life out of one drop. And you'll be witness to it. Don't forget one drop create life in the womb of the mother, as a child. Now we show the T and science behind. I hope you answered you.

J: When we build our 5 Cup system, we share the energy of our soul with the 5 Cup. In that sharing are we creating a new soul, like an aspect of our soul by doing that?

K- What do you mean?

J: Like with your fish, are you able to create a soul from your soul, that is now that fish in the tank?

K- That fish will carry the essence of my soul because I am the creator of it, of course. It's like your child.

J: So it is an aspect of your soul.

K- It's an aspect of understanding the world of creation, with the essence of it, yes. Don't forget, I created the Universe. So one fish is nothing compared to what has been created. I made man in the image of Myself.

J: So one soul can create many more souls, is that true? (:52).

K- How many children so you have?

J: One.

K- You got to ask that guy in Saudi Arabia, he's got 86 of them.

J: For example, with these balls that you are creating, you are creating them with the energy of your soul. Is that true?

K- yes.

J: So is that an aspect of your soul, for example?

K- What do you see on your screen?

J: I see a dangling ball

K- How much do you want this ball to dangle?

J; So is that another aspect of your soul?

K- How many do you see?

J: 2

K- In the very near future, this ball will work and deliver more than all the computers on this planet. ever could.

J: It has an aspect of your soul in there. and when I ...

K- Computers, **computers for the first time will have a soul, have understanding, will have the creation to be able to be.**

In a way, nowadays we carry a mobile phone, in the very near future we will carry a small size of these in our pockets, it's our mobile phone, it's a creation of our emotion, it's a creation of transfer and building of our homes.

J: Will that be attached to the owner of it, for example, so if I had that ball it would be me, and me only?

K- Yes, don't forget we done that in the EU, one EU carries the soul of the HKF, it is embedded in it. (:54). She is peaceful, and with it, we built into it. That's why we are so confident that the time of the change has come to do. In so many ways, mankind, when you enter these systems, which is in the exhibition, you will carry an ethos, the ethos of the HKF, it balances, it embeds, and it becomes part of, with it you will understand more. As I said, when we build these 2 units, they'll never be repeated. They carry the soul of the Creator. From now on all the systems which will be built will be done by computers and automatic systems. These 2 were built by hand, loaded by hand, every single elements in it, calculated, and at the same time was done, in a way, whatever systems mankind will build in the time to come, in the U, will be part of this knowledge, which sits in this. In a way, in the future time, mankind will use these 2 as a reference point to achieve everything man needs in the space. And it is not only for the mankind, people, creatures, and creatures from other part of the U, will come to be, to see this creation. This is not just a machine, it's more then mankind can understand.

In so many ways, we have made it so simple that to the intelligence of the man, it's nothing. (:56). And that is exactly how we wanted it to be. It's the replication of the creation in all dimensions.

Q: Thank you for that answer

K- Hopefully your place will be the first place where we'll see peace and T will come hand in hand, as has been your wish.

Any other question

Q: .. the Deuterium .. D T H in there interaction create different kinds of ?? neutrons, as I understand from previous teaching ..

K- No, your teaching is wrong. It's not my teaching. Because if you put D T H together you get bunch of Deuterium's, because the surplus energy from the plasmatic forms from the T will be transferred to what we call H, and then we have a balance field of 3. (:58).

Q: My question is the 3 different kinds of neutrons. ?? not mixed together but separate, and having interaction ..

K- You see, have you decided are you the chicken or are you the bird, or are you the camel. Are you talking in the world of plasma, or world of matter, or are you mixing the 2 together and then you don't understand what you are talking about.

Q: I would like to stay in the plasma state.

K- So in the plasma state it doesn't exist that you transfer a neutron. the energy balance of the system does not allow this, because you are transferring energy fields, not matter state. If you understand it. So you cannot, unless you specifically have created the Deuterium and H to T from 3 different states, under 3 different conditions, under 3 different dimensions, then even they interact they'll be separated. they even interact, they'll be H but of different values, but if you have produced H, D, T in the same environment, from the same materials then the answer is no. understand because all the H, all the D, all the T, if it is not created from the same conditions, same materials, even that would have different characteristics. So extend your knowledge, what you want to know. (1:00).

K- Yes you can, you can change the D H T, according to the plasmatic field of its strength, but you have to find the fields. the right connection of fields that it fits. MG field forces of it .. which field in G matches the one in M.

(1:02). And if they do, you'll find many H don't match with each other, and you can't put them in a pot, they don't fit. Just because you think they are H, the Gans's you made.

I use this knowledge a lot in the space T. As I was saying the difference between my work and your work, you just do because you think it can be done. I do because I know how to get it done, and this is the difference. That's why I create results in a different way, and you try and you do, and randomly you might achieve it.

Q: That was very clear, it cleared up many things.

K- Did I talk to the soul and the soul brought the knowledge to physicality.

Q: In due course I will realize.

About the 5 Cup, ..

put a glass sphere in Cups 5, 4 3, after awhile I take them out they should be functional, wouldn't they? (1:04).

K- I don't know, what kind of function do you want to get from it?

Q: .. that I can carry balls fully function .. can I connect to it as it is another 5 Cup because they contain all the fields.

K- What have you put in the ball, and when you made the ball what was the purpose of it? What did you envisage to get?

Q: I would like to have the fields of the Cup in those balls ..

K- Yes, but you have to remember one point. What is in that ball, what is it? Because now, if you took energy from the water of the Cup to go in that glass, it's minus the filtering ability of the ball itself. The containment has created a filtering, to be able to cross it. This is what I explained many time.. this is why we go into this directly. A lot of you are playing with this Inertia water, and gravity water, and you don't even understand what you are doing, you are just thinking what happen. Of course, this is part of research to do. but why do you need the water of gravity, why do you touch the Inertia, what does that give you. What is it used for, implication of it. Why have we shown you this part of the T, (1:06). And many of you don't understand. And you just pick up ...

Why have we introduce such a simple way to the G fields of this planet? ... Why are you putting the ball inside? ...

Q: I put an empty glass ball ..

K- Yeah, but an empty glass ball still have dimension of matter. It's not empty, it carries O, H, it has air in it.

Q: But can I create a field containment in that ball?

K- It is a field containment minus the filtering of the plastic.

Q: If it is glass, isn't it transparent, 2 times C14? .

K- No, just because you want to think about it. No.

In the future teaching I explain why I have given you these two. Maybe ?? tell you, now you don't understand, it's bits you hear. The reason we created this condition of, (1:08). the G (Cup) and Inertia (Cup) is the fingerprint in the future space T, that it can bring you back to Earth. That's the only time you'll use it. **You take the fingerprint from the G, Inertia (Cups), and the G which you have created, and from the Inertia Cup lands you precisely in the place where you created it.** Do you remember the ET. "ET go Home." This is the message, this is the T, that's why I showed you how to create G fields in these boxes. These are fingerprints in the space T of the future to bring you back, man to a... these are the reason, and then the G fields is continuously the same for the whole planet, so your destiny (destination) is Earth, but you don't want to land in the ocean. You create the Inertia of desert, create the Inertia of the beautiful city of Tehran, and you land in Tehran. This what I gave you is the understanding fo the T, as I take you into space T you already have, you've seen it, you understand it. That's why these Cups are here, it's nothing to you, at the moment, why do you put it there. You are Earth you are in the same position what do you want to do. In the coming time, in the next few weeks when we travel from let's say Vienna to Tehran, my destiny point is the Inertia field which is created in Tehran, will land me in Tehran, I don't need to navigate. I built the basis for the future space T, in the proper base that man can understand, but I put it right in front of you. (1:10). And you don't understand it. Now you understand why there is the Inertia and the gravity (Cups). .. but why are you doing it, why are you using it.

Q: Now the question would be, can I use these balls if I put them there, as the reference?

K- For what, you are already on Earth, .. where do you want to go. You want to jump in.

Q: Let's say I am in Linz, and I want to come back to where I am, and I have these 2 balls

..

K- That's what I told you, No you don't need the G part, you just need the Inertia part.

But make sure you made the right Inertia, you might land in, where you from Bangladesh , in Delhi, It's the universal GPS using the structure of the U. Now we make computers to do it, I have given you simple

.

You are on planet Zeus, now you want to go to Earth. (1:12). This is how we developed the GPS in the Universe, not the way you do with electronics. I told you man's knowledge of electronics, compared to the knowledge of the U, is obsolete by millions of years, but mankind is going through the process of knowledge development, so we have to give you a hand. All of you, now 6 to 10 weeks are making these Cups, and you are making everything else. Now slowly we open the knowledge of it, we open why they are there. And many of you might have learned something for the future. Let me tell you, extend your imagination .. you buy an orange in the state of California,

This is the first time man can add, change the

If you extend it further, go back to the teaching, even the stone has a soul. You step on a stone on your way to somewhere. You can feel the emotion of the stone you are standing on. Does he like it, or am I abusing? (1:16). Do I need to walk this planet and create more pain for its citizens and its objects. Mankind has become so narrow-minded and now we are becoming more narrow-minded. We are becoming vegetarian not to kill the big animals, while we chew millions of them. But now the conscious of man, what about the stone you walk on. If you understood the teaching of Bahaula, even a stone has a soul. Read the verses in Koran, it gives you the same, in Torah read, read the true ?? not the way it has been changed, the New testament. All the messages are the same but mankind has not, did not, do not want to understand. This time science and religion explains both, now the man has to decide the future of itself. When I kiss the land you walk on, it's not the land, it's the souls you leave behind and mark, with your walk. The dog scents the footpath to find a person, so if you can scent it, you have left the soul, impression of your soul on it. When I kiss the land, it's kissing the soul which you walked, you created.

Mankind has to understand the truth in the step by step. Now you were worried you were killing a cow, a pig, you want to become a vegetarian, (1:18). now you realized you are killing many seeds, because each one has a soul, you kill more by eating it, a spoonful of rice, and now imagine the stone you walk on, what about its soul? Do you want to be in the dimension of physicality, or do you want to stay in the dimension of the soul that you don't touch none, and you accommodate the position and the time and the place? Do you still want to be a human. Now you understand what sometimes I say I ashamed to be in the body of a man, because every move you make you take from something, which you are not allowed. Unless you have decided I take, it doesn't matter. You ask, and if you are given, it means you are accommodated and shared.

Any other question.

You see now that we go more into the depth of the true knowledge of creation, theology goes through the window, because the essence of the knowledge creates that condition, that does not leave any room for theology. (1:20).

Any other question

### **Arizona Center is Paid by Partners:**

R: How people can support and contribute specifically to the AZ situation. I suggested they contact John.

K- In which way? they want to. AZ center is fully paid in between the partners for everything. There is no financially, we have no outstanding bits, except what is getting developed. .. So what do they want to help?

Q: How can those in the US support the AZ project?

R: Promote it when the time is appropriate .. nothing they can do to speed it along.

### **Collaboration of Iranian, NASA, Lockheed Martin:**

K- We have to wait to deliver the machinery in the next 2 - 3 months. (1:22). Then when John's wisdom, collaboration through Iranian space agency, NASA, and we see a place for Lockheed Martin to come in, we devote and put part of it at the disposal of the 2 nations, for their scientists to deliver and develop more. We do the same in China, we bring the collaboration between the China and Iranian space agency on the same term, and the same with Russia. KF knowledge will be pivot common denominator between all the space agencies. Then at the same time developed. You got to understand humanity has different intellect and looks at things a different way. And sometimes keeping it separate and sometimes bringing it together shows its beauty. This process will take shape ..

It has to become a center of excellence, especially Arizona.

We look forward to the new administration in the US to a close collaboration between all side of the T in AZ. (1:24). We are working on it heavily. Unless, as we see in the present, past 48 hours the thugs will take over again.

We see the 2 ladies of HKF to be the common ground between the world leaders that's there job. It's the job of the UC to facilitate. ..

### **Two Ladies Travel the Planet Delivering the Technology for Peace:**

We see the 2 ladies as the HKF will take place the position of the common ground between the world leaders to bring the position of the peace across nations. That's their job, and it's the job of the UC to facilitate as you already work across different nations together, the wishes and the processes of the nations to be done by the language. In a very short time this process will take shape for the 2 heads of the F will travel to different governments to deliver knowledge against peace and T. That's their job as head of. Not to build and create, but to bring to them to understand the position. These 2 ladies will become the messengers of the peace to carry out the wishes of the UC, at the same time to deliver to the nations. And this is what is set .. it doesn't matter how long it takes, my wish and my way.



(1:26). KF T against peace for the nation. We deliver the T that it will be in their hand, to be able to negotiate with.

Any other question

Q: .. (1:28). .. when you start talking, any of the teachings it makes me smile from inside. .. if we do misconduct, basically the creations of our soul, they are starting off on the wrong foot. They are lacking of energy,... . Now the earth which is our mother, is not creating us in a complete way, if I understood this correctly. That means we are lacking 20% of energy and in that way we are doing a lot of misconduct to get these 20%.

K- And the pleasures of getting it. (1:30).

Q: .. it's always 2 sides .. my question in general that because the Earth is created by the Sun, and the Earth is our Mother, Sun is our grandmother maybe we can say that way ... the soul .. has been doing something, therefore we are not complete. or is that the wrong understanding?

K- It's a combination of, but there is one point to understand. In due course the earth will move on towards the center of the solar system, and we will see a new cycle, a new entity, be it Mars, or another planet, Jupiter whatever, will move into this position of distance from the Sun. The question is would create life the same way. And would the citizens of this planet behave the same way. As the man did on Earth. In so many ways, it's asking a simple question. Would Jupiter and Sun create a life like man .. and would the citizens of this planet misconduct, become better or worse than the human at this moment which are in this gap. (1:32). We are in a transition point in the solar system. We are part of a dynamic structure. Is it that what the atmosphere. .. creates this shortfall ...

Would the STM become a star that it can take any position in the U and still gives and will have no misconduct. Will our souls when it leaves this planet, as it has done up to now, (1:34). will carry that misconduct and lead to creation of more wrongs. In the new creation they become the ?? son of. If you look the STM creates and leads to creation of many souls. Or is it the way we want it to be now, to elevate the STM to become perfect that when it leaves the physicality to become a Sun in the U, in the Unicoise, will create perfect children. And being open to understand the totality is amazing. Today a number of the KF KS in China are in Tibet. They have gone to see the temples, to understand the emotion and understanding of the Buddhist life, and in a way, to extend their knowledge in understanding of the KF. There are a few of them are old ladies, and they have gone to Tibet to experience, and see in a ?? long way most probably how they can connect the two together. And with it to come out with a better understanding. And why do we do this? On the other hand the other KS travel the breadth and length of the planet to share that knowledge with each other. Now a days, (1:36). we do it with Zoom ..

With the new computers that are coming in, I call them computers, the universal computers are the opening of the man to the Unicoise. It's no use me taking you to space when you don't know where to go, how to talk, when you don't know where you are. As we have seen, I brought you so softly and gently into the knowledge of the Unicoise. I have been teaching for billions of years .

Any other questions.

(1:38). As I said, many KS are making their way here to experience the knowledge, what knowledge is about to bring. The Linz center, as we said to the people who run it, and they are giving more and more room for the T to be shown. We'll become a center where the new T will take root, and in that process the whole knowledge, the whole package of it, belongs to the KF Austria. KF manufacturing Austria, carries the totality of everything which is developed across the world, and owned across the world in my name. The F is just a point of reference. Just my name, it has no value, except sharing knowledge by those who volunteer to share. I knew one day the F will be attacked this way, and we set it up that it cannot be touched. It will never be touched for those who claim they own 50% of it. You own nothing but shameful conduct as it has no assets but the assets of the soul of the volunteers and the Knowledge Seekers. (1:40). KS have to understand this, because my time has a physical lapse, the day I die, all the assets of the KF is in my personal name, and with that as my Will is given to the Foundation, if the Foundation is of the correct conduct, and run correctly. The F has no value financially, and we deliberately made that, that if one day it is attacked, as it was done today, stays with no assets and no responsibility as my wish has been to make the assets of the F to be owned by every citizen of this planet. No volunteer owns anything of it, and it has been done deliberately that way. Volunteer work does not get paid, it has no value because you volunteered to work, to share. Those of you asked the question, the F is absolutely solid in its commitment to serve humanity. But it has no assets, except you as volunteers who build it, and to be, and to be shared.

Any other questions. (1:42).

Q: .. from pictures I see in the EU balls with Gans's and rotating matter?

K- That's your assumption, we don't say yes or no ..

There is so many hidden T in this system.

Q: But in the balls there are Gans or other things?

K- It could be anything in, what we use we don't explain, we don't need to, because you have to test and see what you understand. Because I realized KS are just a bunch of monkeys, and monkey sees, monkey does. We don't add to it. We have deliberately made so many things for you lot to think that to be. ... we have changed the dimensions of it. Don't forget what you see, is not necessarily what it is and what it does. Having Gans's, not having Gans's, and the next generation having empty balls, and the generation after using the fields of the U. is all part of the development and understanding. (1:44).

Q: about the antibodies of the Corona, because a lot of people think they are safe if they have antibodies of the in the paper I don't read anywhere about the antibodies.

K- Where which paper?

Q; the paper

K- Antibody is the dream of the man, antigravity, dark matter, these are what you are looking for, because then you have something to compare it with. What do you need antibody?

Q: Because lot of people think

K

Q: when you have the Corona you have antibodies ..

K- You've got to remember 2 fields of education .. doctors and lawyers are the only ones sworn to the ethos of what the society is, and .. when they sign that paper, (1:46). it means whatever lies I have been told I have to repeat and protect. This is the present conduct of the health around the world. You sign your self into, and the same with the lawyers ...

But many doctors are breaking rank. your job is to explain and to bless their soul. Let it be part of that soul.

Q: Can I speak in private with you about what is going on in Bulgaria.

K- Yes, but go through the channels ..  
(1:48).

One of the staunch enemies of the F sits in Bulgaria. She has taken over after the Derek's death, because she was the webmaster there, and she is working now, as we hear, with the other part, in divulging a lot of lies. So we have to be very careful in how and who we talk to in Bulgaria. .. the infiltration is deep .

Q: because we try to develop and spread the knowledge

(1:50).

K- KF there are many, scattered now .

Q: But not so many working everyday.

K- Yes, there are a lot of them do, We don't see, the same with Turkey and Russia. .

Do you want to take a **BREAK** >>> (1:52). (1:59:30)

### **Poor People Free Access to Enhancement Units:**

Q: Guatua .. today's teaching very profound .. (2:00). .. Thank you for giving free access to poor to the EU. How do poor people like in countries like Kenya, have access to these EU, are they going to arriving soon?

K- No, listen to what is going to be discussed next week in the teaching. We have put a legal framework into it. This allows us to spread the systems around the world. ...

A number of charities are prepared to back this project which will be announced, (2:02). which means .. a number of organizations will be able to work with the KF .. first pilot plan in Switzerland, a number of people came together to facilitate the purchase ..  
We'll explain how this will work with doctors ..

(2:04).

We estimate we can open approximately a thousand centers around the world per year, from January onwards. We have the capabilities to meet such a demand. Our production facility can match this .

(2:06).

### **10,000 Centers to Open Around World:**

To give the facilities the next 5 years, some 10,000 centers to be built up around the world. For the people, be the people, (2:08). amongst the people .

### **New Computers Will Have Souls:**

Q: the new computers, the balls in your hands, even stones have souls. those balls have souls. Do they carry the STM or the soul of the U?

K- The filling of these balls are done in a specific way. As I said, we have built a special patent in production, (2:10). of the units, even the brain cells. It has to have a soul, a feeling, a dimension very much , not the human, human brain is a simple version of the universal system. We need to deliver in a structure, which is in a way, used in the U that the system can match universal work. And that is what we aiming at, we are not looking, .. we are delivering a fully integrated, in a way, a STM inside, a soul of entity inside, which we can control, we can hold its physicality, and with it we can communicate that we can connect to the rest of, because we haven't learned how to do it with our soul yet, our physicality, so this is an interim. A ball of light, where in communication with you, with your soul will be enlightened, you know it's in line with you, is communicating with you, as the 2 fields interact.

Q: Thank you . ..

K- It is the jobs of the HKF, and UC to make sure the message of the new T, and delivery of it to every nation is done the correct way. I am a servant to humanity, and I have done my service, and now it's the job of humans themselves, (2:12). to serve their race, very simple. We deliver the T, and it's for mankind to choose the path of peace and T to rapidly change things and put things correctly.

### **Shameful President -- End of Leaders, Collective Leadership:**

But you will have, as we have seen in the present time, especially in the past 48 hours, the ugly side of human race, very ugly side. But need be, we'll interfere directly. What I heard in past 48 hours is a shame on being a world leader, a nation, a leader who calls his people to be ready to destroy other people in the same nation, and we have to wait and see. Threatening, if I don't become, I ruin my nation. Better that nation not to exist, to be ruined by itself. I told you self-destruction cannot be blamed. In so many ways, what we heard in the past 24 hours, coming from American election, by the present president of US brings to us a need for the change of society in a very direct way. Calling a nation to anarchy if I don't get elected by the white, white supremacists, is what was the biggest

fear of the American nation. A president taking his nation to ransom, should not be the behavior of the man, and that is why we don't need any presidents and heads of state, (2:14). as the power dilutes them from the reality of their position. The KF and its T stands behind the, what we call, the new administration to come into operation in the US. We support peace and sharing of the knowledge, but what we seen as a thugery, ?? by a head of state, has to come an end. Nations do not need a head. The nation needs someone who can explain what that country can do, or that part of the world can do, unfold within the laws of UC as One Nation, OPOR. As we see we are getting to that point. This nation has killed many, and now it's time for itself, it gives to itself, to destroy itself, and it is done by the heads. We have seen these number of people, some 10,000 on the back streets of Washington when people were claiming for the black man who was killed. They were kept in the back to start anarchy, and now they have been called to do on the nation. It's 2 things, do we need to elevate the soul of this nation to bring peace on humanity, or do we let it go to doldrums of nonexistence? It's with the greatest sadness to hear the head of state splitting his own nation, if it is not done. We seen the same in Belarus in the past few days. It shows that the time has come, (2:16). that the world sits against leadership, as one collective leadership, and the basis for it has shown it more and more.

### **Remove Heads Of KF UC EC if Become Big Headed - Immediately:**

And I hope, my biggest wish is that this behavior will not go to the 2 HKF, the present and the future, and the members of the UC and their ?? , and their position is to serve and not to be the head, and to be listened to, and be pride in the position they have taken. The job of the EC, UC and the 2 HKF for now and the future, is if you see such a conduct remove, do not wait, remove from position, and structure has been set for the removal of every member of the seat. You see big-headedness, and destruction, and division, within the KF, from the 2 HKF remove them, immediately, don't wait for the time it might change. The same with the EC and UC members. The work that is setup is to create peaceful condition through T, delivery of the T, and what it comes as a benefit of the new T, that everyone has what they need, according to the time, the place, and the position. No one is above the STM, and the man collectively is of the planet. And I said that to the HKF never be deluded with the power you are given. It's skin of onion thick, as long as you serve correctly, collectively and correctly, that's all your purpose is. (2:18). And we see it with 2 or 3 heads of nations, now it's coming. We expect more problems, people against their leaders, and leaders trying to stick on to it. Today the European C is meeting, what to do with Belarus, with the president wants to stand. I wonder how many of them look into themselves and what they stand in the position in their own nations. How they got into power. As I said long time ago, in the new structure of universal order there is no room for kingship, and president. Man has to live collectively in peace, anywhere on this planet and beyond.

### **Connect All MaGravs Together To Bring World Peace:**

Q: how do we get rid of the thugs in the USA peacefully?

K- You don't get rid of them, you know them, go the new way, go your way, elevate their souls, connect all the MaGrav systems you have across your nation, connect all the dynamic systems you built across your nation. That will bring the dome of peace on your nation. You got to understand every facility is there. .. I have made a structure that we can reach every nation through KS. You are not aware how we have established what we call, Earth Group, as part of the KS, and with the same ethos, that collectively, gradually we change our nation, our planet, in the wish we are. That's what I told you when I let the MaGrav units go, (2:20). I teach you how to connect to each other. KS in US you have built all these MaGravs, there are tens of thousands of these MaGravs in your homes, you have given to friends. You have made the 2 Cups, link them up. As you all made with the wish, to benefit yourselves, mostly and partially to work on the ethos of the KF, you will see how you change your nation, in coming days. It's the job of KF US and Canada to bring these people, these systems together. John knows how to do it. There are many people, Alex in Canada knows how to do it. Bring, connect your systems and exactly like Caribbean, your wish is peace, you'll see how the things will change in the next days to come. The power of the knowledge and the power of the peace is within the soul of the KS, link up. When you want to learn, link up, link up your systems, link up your souls, and call for the peace, and you'll receive. We see how we'll receive world peace. Very simple. Link up and change your nation, with it will bring peace to the others.

### **We Support Kamala Harris To Bring World Peace:**

You got to understand what happened to US. The president called for the army to come in, they refused, called for everything else, now he has gone to thugs. Your job is to elevate the soul of those thugs, (2:22). and maybe, maybe the president. KF and its T, and through negotiation stand solid behind peace and prosperity of every nation, including US, and as we said before, we stand solid behind, what we call, nominated Vice President to be as we see her the correct conduct person, to carry the US into peaceful condition. Kamala Harris is the key to peace in the US and the rest of the planet, and she has 100% solid support of us and our T. We don't get into politic, we get into politic of peace and by delivering it we create a new condition of new employment, new jobs, new prosperity for American nation through correct conduct. The same message was sent to the Iranian leaders on Monday. There is no difference.  
Any other question.

Q: there will be people who will resist these changes to come, what will happen to these souls if they don't accept the changes, free will comes to mind ?

K- It's not a matter of accepting the changes, the changes are here . (2:24). It's the wisdom of the KS, which has to rule. We have seen the last division in the KF launched, there will be no more. And the reason for it .. bunch of thugs wanted to take over the KF, because all the work is done, now the harvest, the fruit of all of us. A peaceful application and nations. And they will come, we were waiting for these moves and we have protected the F from these moves. Coming in the clothes of a sheep but being a wolf inside. The world leaders have to lead through knowledge, T and peace, and when they get to the tools of what we see, it's time for the replacement through their soul. Execution, prison taking, and prisoners will not work anymore. Because you've got to learn, **many of you if**

**you have leaders who are peaceful and correct leaders, and are imprisoned, you have the knowledge with you to move their souls and get their physicality from their imprisonment. The knowledge has been given to you.** And let them be the people of peace and freedom, but would they stay that, (2:26). or are they for a time, in opposition. The point is do we need heads of states. or do we need states, that they can head themselves with groups, and committees will run, and to serve them and humanity. And all of you have that power and the system, which is given you, to stand the T. Use it wisely and you achieve it.

Q: Can we integrate our souls energy in an integrative way with the Linz Exhibit?

K- Yes, ..

You can link to it, because it is made from the body and the mind, carries the structure of the Cu and Zn, which is constituent of our emotion and physicality.

R: People comment about the peace they feel when they come (2:28). into the exhibit. ..

K- It is sense of achievement, when you are here, it is talk or whatever, the sense of achievement gives you confirmation of the correctness, in what I believe in is here to be done, and that's what effects people, mainly confirmation that what I stood for is here and shows in totality. In so many ways, .. once we show and deliver the T, (2:30). in a different ways, all these thugs we see in the background these 3 - 4 weeks, across the people who thought they had the right to do, will shut down. Then people stand. If you were here 3 - 3 weeks ago, you saw the systems they way they were. Now we extend the parameters, we put many simple things to open the tests we do ...

There is a lot of fear mongering, that these systems are not tested , these are this and that. these are the people who are the enemies of the KF, they have been enemies within. And now as they have been pushed out, they are using the fear technique, out of their weakness, and selling their souls to their masters. We have seen it especially in the past few days. . when everything else has started. They know they lost, humanity has won, We won in delivering T. .. you see new stands. We have put new ways of detection. (2:32). The way Tesla showed M fields, when the fields build up these tubes around the system will light up. These are the first signs, if we don't jump power M fields. they will light up. Secondly as we saw with UFO a number of magnets have been hanging around ..fields will make them move, and we know the fields have reached the matter state too.

If any of these come together means we have reached the lift condition. We have overcome the gravity.

(2:34). This is how we did the same kind of tests in Iran when we achieved lift. Simple matters, but understanding allows us to do. .. more radios will come in , then by silencing the different radios we see the field expansion of the system. These systems are certified ..

The fear mongering by those who have betrayed the F over years, just close your ears. .. keep man slave to their masters on this planet. I have opened your hands to the U, I took a lot. has given you the freedom of the U.

They have sold their souls to the master of evils and we have seen it. Don't stand fear mongering. (2:36).

This knowledge has to be appreciated . Anyone who creates condition of fear  
How many of you have saved your lives from Corona using it ..

As they are made of a natural material can only bring balance ..  
(2:38).

(2:40).

It costs you very little if you take a shock absorber, you throw it in the bin, as you saw in the flying car, take engine and throw it in (bin). You actually can take any car with a good body and you have a car. You have a system that it can move you and take you places. How fast do you think people will take, what is it, 1/10th of income of every family spends on fuel car and everything else.

with these systems you buy another car, take out shock absorber and put it in its position. With the electric cars we created more damage then we actually did with the petrol cars, because now we hide it, and we use more energy to create, we burn more fuel to create the same energy ... (2:42). It's to understand the reality to what this T will bring.

I'll show you the first flying car which was supposed to be shown in Einhooven .. how it will look.

(2:44). (posts photos)

(2:46).

(2:48).

(2:50). Any other question

### **Downs Syndrome Daughter Changes with the Gans's:**

Q: .. as I watch my Down's Syndrome daughter ever expanding her horizon, as this week has started teaching herself Spanish, and a noticeable difference in her being, from the Gans's and how she uses them when she feels she needs them ...

K- This is what we see when the souls are elevated, the physicality follows. When you get to the people at this level, it's not that we see them just change. We see them that we elevate their souls, with what we make available to them, and the souls bring the change. Man has to understand the truth and what sits behind it. It's not a medicine, it's conditions like this comes through the interaction to the STM, and now when you allow them, the soul needs, and the physicality provides. And this is the truth, this is what you have to learn. (2:52). The Gans's create that environment the soul elevates., with the elevation of the soul, needs a new condition for the physicality. We have seen that with the number of children in the test trial in the orphanage.



(2:54).

Any other question.

WL in Tibet, Snow Mountain ..

WL: (2:56).

(2:58).

K- WL is of the 2 HKF , it's an autumn national holiday.

(3:04).

(3:06).

(3:12)

Any other question

Arman: .. Azerbaijan started war in Armenia , how can we help?

K- Pray for the soul of the leaders. The thing is, according to the security and statistics not many people have died. This is a lot of banging .

The exaggeration in numbers creates fear ..

we are going to see the same thing if Ukraine pushes further. (3:14). but there is no backing for this .. has not got any support .

A: Turkish people provoked it .

K- It has no international backing ...

it's just one leader trying to assert his position, this is what we say, leaders have not to be there. This is not a war, a local skirmish ...

Back to this .. the state of Israel has pushed in support of that, because part of this section carries a number of ex-USSR military bases, which is used by Israeli secret services and Americans to create mayhem training, in Iran, China, and Middle East. There is more to this is not a war. This is something that needs to be cleared out because the Israelis wanted this cleared that they can do their work, without anybody knowing what's going on.

A: They are providing with all the arms.

K- The arms have been there for months. We have a security report of over 3 years ago, . (3:16). We were expecting, this is not a war, this is just trying to

This is left from USSR time, training Chinese, Mongolians, some Turkish Iranians to infiltrate Iran and China to create a lot of work. This area, that's why I tell you this, it's nothing, .. not even considered a war. They received the backing of the Turkey in exchange for Syrian backing. I watched this move, KF has people on the ground we know exactly what is going on. This is part of Israeli training program, they want to clear because they train a lot of Chinese, they go back to what we see in Hong Kong, China, what we see now training Iranian Turks to start problems, not Iranian Turks, Turks speaking Farsi, to start problem in Iran. This is part of that program. It has been going on

...

to destabilize, especially Kazakhstan at the moment. We are very aware of this work...  
It's the responsibility of Chinese Iran to end the use of these airbases ...  
(3:18).

Don't forget KF has support at the highest level, they have the ethos .  
we share with national securities ...

Financial support by Saudi Arabia ..

Plan by Israel and British government to destabilize the Silk Road which is becoming a  
power force .  
(3:20).

(3:22).

Chinese have developed an amazing delivery system, on the Silk Road. Now if you want  
to deliver these EU to Europe it takes 6 to 8 weeks, to port and everything. .. they do it in  
14 days. It's the economical route they want to disturb ...

(3:24).

Wherever the Chinese went they brought prosperity,

with the backing of the Chinese National Bank .  
Because they built the China maximum ..

(3:26).

This center was built 4 years ..

We learned from it, when the British with 20 Italians started a coup detat in Libya.

(3:28). I worked in Kazakhstan since 1991 - 92. .. I entered with support of British  
structure, and I built an empire there. Same as I did in Africa .. I went to understand what  
could be done, so in the future it could be supported. .. how deep my connections are, 30  
years .

K- I wish you all the best.  
Any other question.

Q: .. can we expand on the Linz, Tehran, AZ plan?

K- Tehran is in the hand of the KF KS (3:30). with the universities and officials ..  
Originally we were supposed to do this in Tehran. These EU were to be shipped to  
Tehran, then we saw a bunch of things happen., again by the back of spies by the  
Belgium's in Iran trying to d  
now we go back to Iran Sharif University , where I did the original research and  
development, to show the beauty of the T. And our team in Iran are working on it. ..  
hopefully the units will be lifted to Tehran for 2 weeks . ..

Then in AZ we don't need to take these, because already 12 units are allocated in the position. We just show the power of the T. Listen to KF next week .

(3:32).

Q: ... Can anyone use the Gans's in the Exhibition (3:34).

K- What do you want to do with them?

Q: (confusion )

K- the ones we have in the center is made through the processes made in our factory. It is put as it is. Some of them you never seen before, some are usual to have. About 6 or 7 we decided is good to be in public, and be there to be done. And people are buying it according to what they want. Some of it, people are buying it because of the gorgeous color of it. (3:36). If you understand why you buying it for, it is there to serve that purpose. ... we have Deuterium, Cup of Life 1, Folic Acid, Cobalt, Selenium, Mg, Ca., ZnO, ... CO2. Strange enough Folic Acid is depleting very rapidly, because it is feeding by its nature.

Q: That was his question about he Folic Acid. It's okay if someone purchases ...

K-

It's a colorful tray.

Q: You say two similar or near similar plasmas can connect?

K Yes

Q: So whatever we have in our environment it comes from the same plasma?

K- Plasma of the Sun, yes.

Q: Can we see a different culture of plasma interact with each other?

K- What do you mean.

Q: Can another PI which have different creation interact with another PI (3:38). or it must be similar or near similar?

### **Physical Love only Lasts 5 Years - Field Dependent:**

K- Of course, if they have a similar strength field they always interact. You have to have .. if you have a small window of time that they can interact, that they can understand or make a connection, then they do. And you can change the dimensions of it. this is we scientifically we explained, **you fall in love, maximum for 5 years, unless you renew it.** Because in those 5 years it takes ... the oldest part of the body of the man is 9 years old, because it gets renewed. The emotion part of the man, within the structure of the cell of the physicality is about 5 years. And then if you don't renew it, if you don't extend it, don't confirm to it, it vanishes. that's why a lot of people fall out of love. Because it, that's the way it is, emotion has a time lapse. **Because it's field dependent, and then it has a peak of interaction, and then it gives the peak of balance,** then the ?? is still there. It's the **same even with pain.**

Q: So when we have AA, for example, it's all dependent in the strength of the same plasma.

K- Same strength could be different plasmas

Q: So is the AA different plasmas? (3:40).

K- yes, different Carbons, different strength Nitrogen's, different everything. Of course it is.

Q: It's not necessarily coming from the same ???

K- It doesn't need to

.. we are testing different things ..

When we go into full tests we close the systems, so we hold the fields inside. We know roughly what to expect, what to see, and gradually build up to it.

Do you want to send us a car to fit it ...

R- Jay from England has a Delorien setup .. (3:42).

R- You'd have to get a hold of Jay, I ban him some time ago. I would have to reinitiate him and so on.

K- If he's still got it, it will be easy to see if we can fly it.

R- Maybe Dean can contact him ..

K- the month of January is allocated .KF might do it before or after ...

Organizers have already earmarked, and excited, .. it brings a lot of people back into exhibition. 20 people have called the E center to try to get this done. They said, the more they call, the more we know how good you are, how correct you are.

They believe now the T has to be here, to bring a new dimension. KF Austria is investing in manufacturing here, we become part of the structure of the employment. We bring wealth to the nation and the city, and no one listens to a bunch of rogues and bewitches. (3:44).

We expect to employ 100s of people in coming months across Linz ...

Q: How do the cars provide heat and cooling ?

K- Hairdryer ...

R-

(3:46).

K- KF in coming weeks months will start working on it. We'll deliver a package, like paints, this creates heat or other atmospheric conditions. We have a company which has taken the banner to deliver across Europe. you buy a sachet which you add to your paint. it's not Gans's, it's a material which you produce, and then you add to the paint, and that will give you a lot of things in the house. It will be marketed by this company ..

Q: As an organic farmer will this be adaptable to my tractor and still be strong enough to pull tow.

K- I don't know, how many cows do you have to push it. But it works, yeah, should do.

Q: How can we recycle the parts of the car.

K-

### **Technology Will Come Very Rapidly Now - No Choice:**

(3:48). It has to come, we have no choice, we had a choice to piece meal this , or .. I taught for 5 years. Now the delivery of the T, we put 2 EU, it will come very rapidly, one after another. In a way, we punch drunk the world with the new T, that there is no time to do other things, space, energy, construction, computers, one after another will be released. And you all have seen it, now you know how to make it.

R- What about the leftover, stuff, computers ..

K- What did we do with the steam engines ..

Now that we have, that we are bringing these machines in, do we need anymore bridges.  
Is there a need for a bridge. .

R-

K- .. in coming time maybe 5 - 10 years, do we have any need for refineries. They are heavily invested billions of dollars ... (3:50). Do we need airports, or Boeing, European Aircraft manufacturing. I have decided to release massive amount of T in a very compact time. And the knowledge is ours we can do. And I have a gorgeous team with me, we can do it. We have everything in position we can do, to deliver.

Q: flying cars .. who will produce and distribute these ?

K- We'll come to an arrangement, we have started a franchise structure in KF. We give our knowledge on condition of franchise that KF Austria will get the benefit of it all, **because I own 100% of it, on behalf of the worldwide population. KF Austria as now become the backbone of the KF worldwide**, and it has been set that way to protect all the interests of the KF in all the nations. And the government of Austria is fully aware of our operation. We tried to do this in Italy, we got betrayed, by those who went and deliberately, using their physicality to disturb others, and they sold the F too, with their body, and physicality, and now we brought everything solid, in nation of Austria. (3:52). We are solid where we are and we transferred all the rights into working with one company ... KF Austria manufacturing, which is holding all interests around the world .... it will be kept as the assets of the worldwide population.  
Just a name to bring us together...

I was aware that this position might arise, and my advisors and lawyers and accountants, years ago, foresaw this happening years ago, and we set it up that it cannot happen. My assets through a tight agreements, stays mine, what we call to all the nation. (3:54).

KF is a name on the Internet ..

Been financed primarily by me over years. We thought this might take place ..  
and we are well protected.  
Any other question.

### **Summary of Today's Teaching:**

K- I would like to end in a summary of today's teaching. KF has moved into a new space universal system development, and sharing, and you will see new computers coming out from the KF, and then it will be followed worldwide. You will see flying cars, (3:56). which we call it G MaGrav systems which will be, we booked for January to be shown. .. 9 years we had to wait, more or less to the date, if we can do it, if I can get it up and running by 26th of November, we'll have a celebration day. In a way, a smack in the mouth of the Belgium's authorities who blocked it that day. 9 years later we bring to show it. And in that process we don't need any flight certificate. It has immensely bothered my for 9 years, the T could save this planet, because of a bunch of thugs, .. of one nation. I have taken human race to what we call ransom. And we have seen the last

ransom from them. and in that process we'll change, especially the automotive and the oil industry, and the T is already in the hand of the KF people who know, that if anything happens to me, it will be shown and delivered. At the same time my prime position is to bring what we call the Universal Communication, and computer system that we can find our way around the U. And then we'll where we go. .. I have a position to be able to get these systems across to every city. 1 city 1 system, .. those who cannot afford will be looked after by the F. (3:58).

Let's see how much we can add.

Hopefully we reach the soul of all of you to bring the change.

Q: my vision -- I saw the nation of America putting down all their guns.  
(4:00).

348 KSW

END

## **349th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; October 8, 2020**

### **KEY-PHRASES:**

### **SUMMARY:**

### **ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION**

(:10).

(:12). And that is we announce today, the establishment of "One City, One System," to start from today. What does this mean, every city on this planet will receive one system. We start with 100 cities. ... There are certain criteria to receive the system. There are a number of philanthropists who are backing this. Me as an individual, as HKF, as creator and developer of the T have committed 1 billion Euro of my own private assets to this development. This means in the coming year I release 1 billion Euro of my added assets through years, gradually into the KF to see One Planet, One City. I am not a philanthropist, I am a scientist who backs his own development. ..

(:14).

(:16). we do not give free to any city, because then it has no value, they expect it

We'll see a massive development by the KS across the world.

(:18).

K- What was the last you heard

R:

(:22). K I back the . with my own private finance

if developments go the way I want I will back another 5 billion of my own private finance. Austria manufacturing ...

In the next 5 years I'll back 1 billion per year. ..

not the Foundation side. The F has to come through public, through the spread of knowledge

From now on it is the responsibility of the KF KS, (:24). to bring the T home. Bring it home in a way, opening centers, health centers .. for the KF knowledge to become a public assets..

(:26).

(:32).

Nothing will be given free, you have to make the effort for it ... and the funds will be there.

(:34).

(:36).

I thank you all for bringing it to where it is .

(:38).

**Teaching Starts :**

**Tell it so They Understand - 5 Cups :**

Going back into the teaching, there are a lot of ambiguity, and there are a lot of points need to be clarified. The HKF was telling me a couple days ago. You know what's the problem, people don't understand, you have to explain more that they understand. So we go into that depth, to explain, to explain where the knowledge comes and at the same time to bring the new T with new explanation. One of the main cornerstone of this T is the space development. .. it has to be understood in essence by the way it works, by the way it is, we look at the flight with the aircraft, with the spaceship, but the original flights, the original movement of any structure comes from the flight and movement of the M fields. If we understand the movements of the M fields then we can understand

how the rest, how the rest come to exist, how everything else become, to creation, life, solid matter, plasmatic condition of intelligence as we'll see in the space and the rest of it.

In this process, especially in the past couple of months, and past week, there has been a lot of concentration on the 5 Cups. The Cup of humanity, or what we call the animal kingdom, Cup of vegetation, Cup of Solid state matters, the Cup for gaseous and liquids. This has brought a lot of anxieties and questions, (:40). and some of the people who are scaremongering have used it to create a scare across the KF, that "throw your Cups away and do every other thing," because don't forget, we have seen this scaremongering before, every time we were correct they started a scaremongering, because it served a purpose. Enemies of the KF sat within the KF, and in that process we become wise. They showed us with their way of trying to create scaremongering, where KS have not understood, so we have to explain, for them to understand, unknown scares, you, known is a knowledge, which adds and strengthens your, what we call, trust in what you do.

What I want to do today, is very simple, I start for you in a basic condition that you understand. As we know, ... (:42). .. **As we said, the whole structure of the world creation comes from movement of what we call, M fields. M fields only travel with, one way, and that is if the field strength from the point of stronger, it creates a gradient, that the stronger field trying to reach the weaker point, it creates its movement.** In so many ways, in the history of the science of man, no one ever understood why and how M fields flow, how and why M fields travel in the direction, in a certain speeds, and how this speed is seen by detection system, but not by the eye of the man.

### **The Secret within the M Fields - Invisible :**

In so many ways, there has been a secret, which is actually within the secrets of the creation of the M fields themselves. Mankind or any creatures of the U, depending on the strength of the creation of their own fields, only can see what is visible to them. Only can see what is, or has physical manifestation, but mankind and the totality (:44). of the **Knowledge of the Universe sits and lies in what the mankind cannot see.** What is not and has not been visible to him. In a way, the work in the background, which humanity and the rest of the creatures of the Universe do not see, creates the puzzle of the motion of the M fields. In the Universe in the condition of creation of M fields, M fields and creation of the motion in them, has and possesses an invisible, what we call field dimension, what you call atmosphere, what we call, magnetosphere. What does this mean? Is that even though the field looked to us as it is moving in a direction, but itself due to inherited characteristics of what we brought into the discussion last time, the wave of photons and particles, the particle itself creates a massive, massive atmospheric condition around itself, which in that atmospheric condition, higher order fields travel in the depth of it, much faster then the light we see. So in fact, we are puzzled why a light moves in a certain direction, where is the gradient from. The gradient is created by its own internal magnetic magnetosphere condition, which pulls it in that direction. (:46). If you look at it, the rays of the Sun expand beyond and create Jupiter and Saturn and seeds for the future generation of the planet. What the world of science has not understood is



that the light as what you call particle, creates a massive magnetosphere, which is far beyond the vision, sight of the man and other creatures. So it has by inherent conditions of its creation, has created a M field forces within itself, that allows the light to travel within that magnetosphere. So if you look at it, it sends a hidden fields ahead of itself, and then by inherent, coherent condition and interaction of the fields within the structure of the, what we call, particle, tries to feed it. In a way if you understand it, it's like you shooting an arrow and then running to catch it. As simple as that.

The creation of the motion and the expansion of the U is done on these basis. And to the point where the field can keep interaction MG field force with its origin, then the fields become in motion. M fields become in motion, then the structure finds movement. This is how the U expands, this is how everything else moves within the U. (:48). ... In this process now we understand how the light is created. In a way, the plasma of the soul is trying to reach the field, which has created by high order, MG field of itself, creates the condition of the motion of the fields in a particle. If this is understood, everything else about the world of creation becomes much easier. In a way, it's a magic show that now we have opened its secret.

### **The Whole Creation Started with One Field Interaction - The Creator :**

In a way, what happened, the whole creation started with one field, interaction of one existence, the Creator, and in spreading the fields itself, in the dimension of the higher order traveling faster than the physical dimension of the matter states, or plasma states, made the light, or the fields to manifest and show its direction, trying to catch up to the arrow. For the first time in the world of science, we understand the principle of the motion of the light. If this is very hard for you to understand, always find a copy, always find a replication that it makes it easier. In interaction of the fields in upper atmosphere plasmas are created, some as photons and some as particles, some as waves, and in that process, in being pulled by a weaker arrow, (:50). which has already arrived, in the center of the planet, the photon travels to it. In that process, not only releases what we call photons, but it releases the condition for creation of the materials, in the motion of its own plasma, leading to creation of matter state. Once we understand this, once we grab the science behind it, intellectually analyze it, we'll find that mankind has opened the door to new ways of transportation. I throw the arrow, it's part of me, try to catch it, I arrive. But you have to understand, this process of transportation needs massive amounts of understanding. Some of the travelers of the U have already achieved it. And it's for mankind to reach to that point. In a way, chasing your own tail in the new dimension, but this time the tail moves faster, because of the higher strength, and as it loses strength it becomes a point of reference for you to arrive at. In so many ways, mankind needs to look in the direction and the position, and that direction and position becomes his destination and the speed of travel into it, and arrive at the zero-time and space.

In so many ways, those of you who are in understanding of the space T and space travel should have seen this coming to you very easily. (:52). In this process, once you arrive, what is the surplus of the position of the fields, you left behind in the MG fields you have created, become the matter states and creation of matter around you. So now at the point

of reference you become the center, and if you need, want, you'll collect what you have left behind as they arrive to you as different strengths, as Cu, Zn, water and the rest. In a way, by the release and approach to the point of destination, you have created all matters that is in the strength of your own consumption and use. Now you understand the process of the creation. Now you understand how planetary systems are created. You understand how every other structure in the U is created. Start with one and in be able to send higher order fields, which is not visible to us, in loosing the strength in interaction with other fields, and particles, and waves, and photons, and fields in the U, in the slowing down, now they have a G and M connection with you, and you trying to arrive to it, you become the center of it. You become the totality of what we call the principle section of it. (:54).

This process brings a lot of new conditions and new understandings, so in a way, as the field comes at a given strength, the field as a particle has already forwarded ... This is the photon, or particle I should say, which is moving, but with it, in advance of it, higher order has been sent ahead. In a way, this particle is chasing to reach this point, (:56). because if this (the particle) has a order magnitude of 10, this (higher order ahead) has a magnitude of 100 or 1000 so it moves faster ahead, because comes from stronger inner sanctum, In the world of cosmology, we call them cosmic rays. We call them neutrinos. And then as the particle tries to catch up, in its environment. ... In a way, I shoot the arrow of a higher order, and as it looses strength to one, now I try to catch up, and I create the direction of the fields of the motion. This is how we see M fields move, because in that process, how the original motion started. (:58). Now the U is full of fields, and in that process we don't see this operation so visible. But in a way, we see it in macro, and micro, both the same in the motion of the creation of the light at the upper atmosphere, and its attraction due to its strength to fulfill the need of the center of the planet as light. And then in that process particle themselves, according to change of the strength in trying to reach the center of planet, in interaction with a different field strength of the fields of, inside of the planet, leads to the creation of matter, and then as matter has both G and M field forces, it becomes matter and Inertia of the matter. Now we understand the process, now we are aware of the reality of the creation, which maybe up to now was not understood.

In that process, now we come to one thing, this light, this particle, now by slowing down in the point of arrival creates his own plasma. And if we create enough M fields by pulling from different dimensions and directions of the same strength, which mostly exists across the U, (1:00). we create the seed of a planet. This is what we call the Principle Matter, this is what we call the Center Core, this is what we call the, where the field interaction, brings the G and M fields. Now this is your first point, first point of reference, what we call, MaGrav. You created the MG field of it. Now in the rest of the U, and interaction with the fields of the Sun, which continuously feed into it. And other sources of cosmos, which continuously feed it, the center core can .. Now the fields in slowing down will create matter state, and this matter state expands, and the size of the planet expands by the interaction of the fields of the Sun and the Earth. Now these themselves, carry, as had their fields, in converting to the matter state, create the transition of Inertia. So now you have not only MaGrav, you have Inertia too. Then the rest of the interaction of the Inertia with the MG fields, (1:02). and the fields around the

planet, in a way, now you have 2 fields (MaGrav + Inertia) plus now the environment which they have created, leads to creation of matter state. So now this matter state has a condition, in the solid, liquid, whatever, depending on the interaction of the Inertia and MaGrav of the system. Then in that process, depending on where matter state sits and its center, it leads to the creation of the soul of its own physicality. And in the total interaction of the fields, in different mixtures, leads to the totality of what we call, Soul of Physicality (SF) in respect to interaction of totality of the matter state and the fields.

Now we understand why we have the 5 Cups. So if you understood this and you understand the theology, at the point of the creation becomes very easy to understand. How you create which one, gives you what you need. If you create the strength of the MG field of the Earth anywhere in the U, you connect to Earth. (1:04). If you create MG field of the Inertia of a given location of the Earth, you go to that point. It's the universal GPS system, not only for the position but for exact condition and the strength that you land on. The reason we put the 5 Cups out, was what we call the stepping stones for you to understand the start of the creation of life anywhere in the U. You want to go to planet Mars, you have to create a condition of MaGrav of the Mars in your system. Now the same as the light as you saw, matching with the light of his past, you travel to that position, to that destination.

In that reference we saw how everything moved to reach to this point. Now this point for you is this (MG). What the interaction of the environment of the fields gives you this one (Inertia). You want to land in Tehran, you create not only GPS position you call it a MaGrav, G of the Earth. you create the Inertia, where the total field of the matter state of the Tehran was made of. So not only you come to Earth but you end in the position of Tehran. Be it New York. (1:06). Be it Beijing, it's all the same, Because the Inertia is different, that's why we have the different matter states and everything else. Then you want to appear or produce in that position in the dimension of the physicality of the man, the STM has a spectrum range. So you come from planet whatever, you had a different structure. You create the STM in the strength of the planet. You take the feature of the man, then you decide in what soul and physicality you manifest yourself. This is the beauty of the creation if you understand it.

Those who tell you to throw the 5 Cups away, means throw the knowledge of the creation away. Of course we have seen this from the enemies of the F because they know you are reaching to the point of maturity, and by slaving you as they have done for centuries and thousands of years, they can still rule you. The knowledge of creation is simple. The knowledge of creation is so beautiful that now we have the plasma T that we can create different strength of MaGrav, different strength of Inertia, different strength of the matter state, we can produce anything, any position and travel to any destination in the U. Throw the Cups out, your nation will suffer to absolute poverty, as the ones who understand will rule you, and this is the whole, those who say that. They slaved you for centuries, now they see the key of freedom, (1:08). given by the F, they have come up with a new tricks. If you are a simple man like me, simple to understand. Now you understand how in the coming time you will travel the depth of the U. Now by understanding the soul of the cancer, the soul of whatever disease you have, you can create its field strength of its

matter state and its soul, (in) seconds done. As the HKF said, explain to them that they understand. When they don't understand they are open to abuse.

Now you understand and if you look at it, if you really understand and go back to the origin of the teaching, it's simple. Principle Matter (MaGrav) , Transition (Inertia + STP), and the matter state (STP + Soul & Matter), if you want to think in either way. There is no change in the knowledge which we transferred. Now you have to decide. When you are on Earth you have what you call fixed MG fields. When you are on Earth and you want to go from New York to Washington, or from New York to Tehran or another point, you create only the Inertial part fields. (1:10). And you'll be within Earth and you'll arrive at that point. And if you are on the Earth and you have the same MG field and Inertia, that in let's say in New York, you want to create the fish which is the same taste as the fish you had in Tehran, now you create the condition of Inertia, which applies and implies in Tehran, and then you get the same fish. With the new understanding of the T there is no genetic modification, it is the truth, in a way you create the condition and the soul will fit into it to fulfill it. There is no talk of genetically changing , it's to giving the Inertial value to it, that it can grow within it. Now you see why when we apply the T in a Gans we right off all the GMO, we have seen this in China, and other parts of the world where we go back to the origin of the seed.

### **Covid-19 Vaccination - Nothing**

Many of you have a fear what this vaccination with Covid-19 will do to you. Nothing, because if you go back to the systems and understand the use of the T, they can give you kilos, tons of injections, because your body has set to be on the original dimension, as you created the AA of, does not effect you. (1:12). But you have to understand what you do. You have to understand the creation of the M fields in the dimension of the plasma in the strength of the virus, will handle it, but the injection of the new material will be converted. The control of the man, has to be in the hand of the man with the knowledge he carries, not by the fear which is created in him, not to see what he has.

As I said to the Iranian teaching on Monday, as one of the, what I call most illiterate people in the Iranian community told the F supporters to throw the Cups away because they saw the truth, and they could not save the man. And we see again by another person who we kicked out of the F, saying to throw the Cups. throw the Cups away. Now you understand this. This is the Cup 1 exactly what you have, .. if you don't see it, I explain to you. This is your Cup 1 (SF), this is your Cup 2 (S ), this is your Cup 3 (M) , this is your Cup 4 (Inertia) , and this is your Cup 5 (MG). You throw the Cups away, you throw your nation to absolute poverty by those who will control, and those who tell you to do are the agents of the nation, (1:14). which you have seen, how to keep nations in absolute poverty. Now you understand the principle, the totality of the creation. I put it to you in a simple version, in the manner of Cups that the layman on the street could understand, that when he explains and understands the totality, not only him, but his children will not be taken to slavery by those who understood, and they block the knowledge. This is the European tactic, which has been used for centuries. Create fear, create scaremongering, and control. There is no need to have a fear because you have the knowledge. In the

systems you have created, if you understand how to use the fields of Cup #5, and you can transfer it in a position of dynamic, you can travel from Moon to Earth within seconds. The same as this field (original drawing) moved in following a weaker (field), created by themselves. You create Cup #4, understand the work of it. The fields of it, you can create any position, even on Moon, the condition of the Earth, greenhouse to grow your cabbage, potatoes or whatever you like. (1:16). You should have seen this in a true essence, what we saw in the Caribbean videos from our friends a couple of years ago. From now, not only the KS but those who work in the space T and understand this, can change the position of a space travel, zero-time travel, communications, where you use faster fields ahead, in a mono ?? micro and then you send your information behind it. You send a fast target and you try to catch it with a speed.

These T need to be developed, now that we are at this point the understanding, this is why I am backing it in every shape and form, and I call upon all you to do the same. Understand the T, understand the principle behind the motion, even the motion of the Soul of the Creator. The only difference is, what we call the magnetosphere of the Soul of the Creator covers the whole of its creation, and we are those rays, and photons, (1:18). and particles which has come from it, and travel within it, which carries attributes, because He was the origin. He has created that atmospheric condition and the rest of us live within it. The example of the Earth, Earth was created, this Earth seed, and we see MG, and then it has created the dimension of Inertia, which is what we see as its matter state, and then its magnetosphere, which everything else lives within it. That MG in the center is my God, is the Creator. And the rest of us in different shapes and forms, live within that cosmos of what we call Unicose. In a way we are created from Its own fields and transformation and transportation of its own fields. Now you understand with one pen, with one stroke you understood from A to Z of the creation.

You don't need no one to tell you what to throw away, because they slave you. They slaved the F for 20 years. No more. We are all free, teach free, learn free and invest in our future of planet, and beyond freely. The 5 Cups, understanding the principle behind it, (1:20). is the key for man to span of the U, to travel and to span it, to grow food and energy on this planet and beyond, and the freedom of the man from slavery of the time, position, space and distance. Those who tell you to throw away, is to throw the freedom, throw away your sanity, and you are slave to their slavery as they have done for centuries. I give you the key of freedom, the knowledge. It's for you to develop it, to understand it, and to manipulate it and to see to what you get. Change it slightly on the S of the matter state you get the Cu and the Zn. Transmutation of the fields is the strength of the understanding of the man, not the field itself. What you understand you can transmute. The process of the knowledge, the process of understanding, the process of being creative to create new conditions, new materials, is the strength of the KS trust in their own knowledge.

In a way, what you see on the screen is the history of the creation of the Creator to this position with man, and it applies to every dimension and every position in the U. We come from the fields, and interaction of the fields creates the plasma, and the creation of that plasma, (1:22). creates magnetosphere, which the interaction of that magnetosphere

with the rest of its environment, which is within, creates its matter states, and that matter states within itself creates entities, which can live within it, operate within it, which becomes you, me, the plants, the stone, and each one has a soul. Because again it has a center which lead to its creation. This applies from your kidney, to your liver structure to your body, to the structure of this planet, to structure of this U, the Unicose and the Creator. There is no difference there is only one principle, interaction of the fields, the amount of it and how, and how fast you can throw to catch up, and with it create condition of manifestation of the atmosphere. Now you tell me, would you throw your 5 Cups away to become a slave to those who abused the whole humanity, and infiltrated the STM to keep him a slave, or do you free yourself from slavery of everything on this planet and beyond. This is what I said, when you understand the knowledge there will be no magicians in the U, and no one who can tell you what to do.

### **Mass and Weight Explained:**

Do you remember how for centuries man did not understand why there was a difference between the mass and the weight. (1:24). The mass is that MG, the weight is the interaction of it, with its field environment with its creation. There is no difference. And how that weight changes you manifest yourself in different strength, 100 kilo on Earth, 80 kilo on the Moon, 60 kilos on the belts, but in essence, your mass, the creation of M field of your soul stays the same. Now the science of creation becomes absolutely child's play. I told you by 21st of October we complete everything which is there.

### **British Deceived Iran Before to Get Oil - Same as Today :**

And at the request of the HKF, explain to them that nobody can abuse them. And I think this is the best, perfect explanation, and we all understand, and no one can abuse us. As I said to the Iranian community on Monday, throw the Cups according to the joint, what we call the work of the devils, one from outside and one from inside Iran, and bring the nation of Iran to absolute slavery, where it started the knowledge with. We have seen this before, as I explained .. we have seen this last century when the oil fields of the Persian Gulf become known, British did a very clever move. They didn't want the Iranians to enter the oil zones, they sent a guy, a British to live amongst the tribes near the oil fields. (1:26). For 7 years he did not talk, he listened to them. Then after 7 years he started talking, he said whatever he said, and they looked at it (as) magic. He used to wear magnetic shoes and they used to stick together, the people never seen the magnets, the shoes stuck together, so to the people he became a magician. .. he told the Iranians not to go near the fields, these things are dangerous. They were dangerous because the British were siphoning oil out of the Persian Gulf and territory of Iran. And now we see the same, the same betrayal by those who came in, pretended to be, and now started telling, don't touch, because now the knowledge is dangerous, they loose control. Now they appeared themselves as everything else, except as the savior of humanity.

### **Everyone Can Understand the Creation - Don't Need PhD:**

You got to understand yourself why this knowledge is so beautiful, because every man can understand, every man can support it, and every man can carry the knowledge. You don't need a PhD in stupidity, and you don't need PhD in Physics or Chemistry, if you understand it, you are intelligent enough to apply it to the measure which applies to you, and what brings you the satisfaction of existence, irrespective of the position and title you might carry. Now in a simple way, in a simple word, in a simple understanding, the whole point of the creation is in front of you on the screen. (1:28).

### **Awareness of Soul Protects Physicality - Even from Covid Injections :**

You made the Gans's, you understood the transition of the fields. You understood the transmutation of fields through your body that you overcome Covid-19. The beauty of the plasma T in essence, is that it matches the dimension of the need of the soul. And the soul is aware of what has been injected to it, or given to it which is not good for its physicality, be it the injections by Covid19, or any other thing. Awareness of the soul protects the dimension of the physicality, and this is where we are heading for in the coming time. In the coming weeks we should show how to do that, that you become the travelers of the space as Mozhans. The time has started and we deliver more. Because now you understand it. All I need to do is to show you where the soul sits, and what strength it has and where that soul in such a given position of MG field, will manifest itself in what shape of physicality.

Any questions. (1:30).

K- I think Mr. Rick Crammond you have a lot to do in your workshops.

R: I kind of laid it succinctly Mr. K

K- There is no doubt in the knowledge, now every man can follow.

Q: so the Sun is the fast target and the planets are trying to catch it?

K- No, the Sun is what it throws away, the rays of it, at higher order, and when they slow down to given fields, then the other fields from it, as particle try to arrive to it. And in that process of transition they create light when they interact with physical conditions and magnetosphere of the fields which created the Earth.

R: Okay, but what about the Sun itself (1:32). in relation to the galaxy ..

K- The galaxies have created the same

R: The Sun is following a path that has been already made for it by the M fields, correct? The fields came first and the Sun is following that? So are the planets following the sun ..

K- The same position

R: I think that is what he was trying to say. the planets are playing catch up to the Sun.

The Sun is playing catch up to the center of the galaxy. .. center of U

K- yeah it's not only to catch up, but to be connected, to be the target. But its that target and its position is amalgamation of all the fields within that galaxy and U, which gives it the position. The same with the Earth, the rays of the Sun, lead to the creation of the center of the Earth, what we call creation of its MaGrav, but once that MaGrav is created the position of the Earth, is not only dictated by the Sun, but it's created by the other entities within the structure of the solar system, and by certain measures by the fields of the galaxy, and by another certain measure by the fields of the Unicose.

Q: So thought is ray, and is stronger, (1:34). sent by the mind creates position, and we imagine, and call it, directed by mind, and then the body gets pulled into it and manifests according to the environment. So we are all gods.

K- We are part of it. We are created by its fields, and we manifest ourselves according to the position, place, and the field of the strength accordingly. I made man in the image of Myself, because I made man from the fields of Myself. It's not that there is something called God, separated, and then other things came in it. The reality is it is not 2 things, the Creator and us. It's us created from the fields of the Creator.

Q: You always say that only fields of the same or similar strength will interact with one another, yet it is the difference of strength which creates the gradient that produces the motion of the field. Can you more clearly explain that?

K- You see when we send a field ahead, because we sent it, it carries part of the strength of the connection of the fields with us. (1:36). It means because it came from us, it has that field strength connection. So it is not something abnormal, it comes from us, so it has a connection fields from us to start with, but of a higher order then we carry. And because it is created by us, it carries part of us, it has a connection with us, it's the same thing with the Creator. We come from the fields of it, so we have connection to it. And this process is the same.

Q: .. (1:38). I have been working on a MaGrav coil flight system, ..

K- Can you explain to us what the system does.

Q; whenever we want to flight we have to connect to a certain field strength of the point of destination ... and I try to do this with my system, but I think it is too weak to achieve this task so I try to create a base reference point where the system can push away from it.

K- Instead of going by G, you choose the path of M, this we understand. This you need when you are taking off from a planet. So you are approaching it from the reverse, instead of getting pulled to, you push yourself away. we see this, you are not wrong. we see this with the flight system of UFO over Jerusalem, over Christmas, if you understand it. .. you are not on the wrong path.

we saw it over Jerusalem the UFO, it suddenly takes a flashing vertical takeoff. .. is not by changing G, (1:40). is using the M field of the Earth in a reverse condition to push you away. This has been explained in a number of papers. In a way, .. but you have to understand it. We have 2 ways of flight, we can reduce G fields of us, let's say in a flight system, in respect to Earth, or let's say we connect to the G of the Moon and it pulls us to it. the other way we match the magnetosphere of the planet. And the push of it throws us out. This is an extremely dangerous way of .. it's like going on top of the Eiffel Tower and jumping off without a parachute and hoping to survive. It has to be done ...

the danger is that your M shield is very thin. so if there is an aircraft above you hit it, or you literally decimate it. So what you talk about increasing the M, is the correct way of taking off. (1:42).

### **Why KS systems cannot Fly**

Q; Do I need to create opposite rotation ... fields to be in the same direction, same line of movement.



K- I go back into what they call enlighten, or give you some information. If you look we don't see flying objects coming in the same direction or flying the same way, moving up or moving down. they don't always come from north to west or west to north or whatever. So the direction of flow is not that important if you understand the strength of the flow, and the Inertia of the flow. The reason you cannot fly is that you have not created the field Inertia. Or you have created a Field Inertia, but you haven't created a field MG. This is one of the reasons most of the people who work with the KF T never succeed because they haven't understood this. (1:44). A flight system of the plasmatic condition is a combination of MG, I, strength of the physical structure and the soul. And you have to create a system that encompasses all 5, that's why we gave you this Cup of 5, for you to start practicing. Try to see if you can match, try to see if you can replicate. So when you try to achieve lift and flight and you don't, you have to see which part you have achieved.

### **1975 Serral Flight rotating solid magnets**

If you go back to 1975, and Serral flight system where the motion of the MG field of the number of solid magnets to the speed and rotation has created lift of the vehicle, they have created the Inertia strength. And because it's a huge number of magnets circulating the high speed within each other, they create a spectrum of the fields of the matter state of the Earth. If they could create the MG, M and G field of the Earth then they can fly easily. But then you have the problem of what is the object inside it, would it survive? SO you have to create multiple conditions and systems, you cannot do.

### **Chinese Flight System had 5 Cups**

I think if you look at the Chinese system of the flight for the space travel, is that system. We have created the MG, the I, the S, the M, and the ?? ?? (1:46). When you speak to those who were present in the trials in Sanya, we could hear not the sound of the motors, but the interaction of the 2 fields with each other, it was like talking with each other. We could hear space noise.

### **STM through Fields is how we Talk**

This is how we talk, we create the motion in the direction of the soul, and the STP and then interaction with the matter states which we have put in as vocal voice becomes the sound we create. Why do we talk our emotion, how do we explain, you have seen, you have seen we explain our emotion, so rapidly with words, with physicality, we transfer the fields of our soul, in the strength of understanding the emotion between the physicality and the soul, and that field in touching the vocal box, which is of different strength becomes the voice. We don't have a nerve system to communicate, send the information, such a thing has to vibrate to make this. The STM in interaction of its fields with the strength of the fields of what we call, another fields of tissues, made that tissues, vibrate, creates that noise, becomes our voice. This is why we can speak so fast, because our emotion, in interaction with the fields of the other entity, which is flexible to move, in interaction becomes noise, becomes our voice, becomes the voice of our soul, becomes the voice of our emotion. Mankind has not even understood this, we just got a voice box,

(1:48). How come we lose our voice, but we still think, we still have emotion, because in so many ways, this vibration in tissues, need to be continuously charged that they can respond to the fields of the emotion of the STM and the physicality soul within the brain of the man. That's why we can explain our emotion so easy with our voice, with our face, with our eyes. If it is of a certain strength it becomes tear, or laughter. Now maybe you understand, how when you think you talk, because the strength of the man has created his vocal box in a way, of the strength of his emotion, and then the 2 when they vibrate in connection with the STP becomes, noise, emotion, laughter. That's why messages are not sent one by one, messages are sent by the strength of the emotion and it is like a sunray of the Sun, when it hits the vocal cords becomes noise. I can make you talk without the voice, without a vocal box. Test something, I used to do this a lot with my children, put your head against your child's head, ear to ear, and start making small noises, and then listen to what they respond. (1:50). And then do the same, do it with your soul and see how they respond. Children are easy to do. Men when you do it with your wife or whatever you have a preset, children are there to hear the noise of their soul. This is one of the ways you enhance peace in the soul of your children. Just put your ear to their ear and hum, and see what they hear, because at the point of the ear is somewhere where the 2 energies of the 2 souls meet. We create a temporary condition of interaction. You create a different bond with your child when you do this. We do this when we make love to our partners, when you are face to face, the 2 hearts come. The 2 STP create a magic point in-between. We know this, but we never understood this. Then you can do some simple things, you think to your child and say, now we go separate, don't talk, you see he moves his head away. Man has forgotten half part of creation, when you have a child, when your wife is pregnant or in that position, when you talk to your child, put your head on the ear, (1:52). on the womb of the wife or the mother, and you communicate with the soul of your child. You give the information which it translates inside to what you have said, because it carries the knowledge of the soul, the emotion of your soul, "my child I love you, Papa is waiting for you." Men talk to their children, touch, and transfer. This is how you elevate the soul of your child, how you guide it through the path. Understand the reality about the creation and then you can create guidelines, paths for everything to be the way it should be. The problem with the present knowledge is that we just create the child, and it is for it to grow. It is the responsibility of the father more than the mother, as she is the carrier of the one part to transfer that energy, and create the condition of evolution and the emotion of the soul of the child at the point of inception. The responsibility of the father is not just to give an dot make the first seed and that's it. You enhance the body of the woman. (1:54). You enhance the womb, the condition of the physicality for the elevation of the soul of the child. Being a father is not just as they say, shake and go. You have to take responsibility and position with it, and a lot of parents don't know, don't understand. It's not bonding, it's elevating, it's totally different concept, it's a totally different understanding and it's the way the U works. The Creator did not create us and left us on our own. Forever He sent us messengers to elevate our soul. He sent us the condition and different way for many people to understand. In so many ways, through His own soul elevates our souls to reach the new condition.

Any other question

J: .. with the Gans material, say CO2 Gans when we make it, we put our intention and our love, (1:56). into the process when we make it. If we have an elevated soul and we put an aspect of our soul into that Gans material, is it strengthened by orders of magnitude more? whereas before it maybe carry a field strength of 5 feet, when we do it with elevated soul it carries a strength much bigger, can we get the Gans material to light up if our soul is strong enough?

K- You can, you got to go back to understanding the property of C. C has a specific condition and it's very much like Deuterium, it's the construction of the D in the open span of the U. And it's line of communication, connection with all other fields, because the C or D in so many ways, orientation becomes the diverter and reflector of the fields, of the M fields of the Plasma. In the physical matter we use prism to change or deflect the light to see different colors. In the U the only thing which deflects, and reflects the M field and motion which man never understood, many tests have been done, (1:58). to show the light can bend or the fields can bend is the position interaction with the sphere of the what we call C, magnetosphere. We see that clearly within the structure of the neural system of the man. the switching of a C creates a diamond structure or superconductor. And it reflects and deflects it. So the C, only C, when you speak about CO2, or when you use D you create that point of reflection and deflection of the rays of M field. You cannot destroy it, you spread it. Break it up and you link it to another point. In a way, if you put a reflective mirror in the ray of the Sun you can reflect it to where you want

separating the C from the O. ..

(2:02).

Do you understand?

J: I will try some new experiments. (2:04).

K- We keep you busy. You see to do it.

(2:06).

(2:10).

We do not reach the people come in, they come on their own accord.

(2:12).

In Iran the KF has been registered as a company, and they have started delivering.. .

KF Iran has started distributing One Cup One Life freely to the population.

Saving life has to be free at the point of demand for those who cannot afford it. This week the Iranian KF, put all 3 out (2:14).

Any other question.

Q: from Jenia (2:16). .. (about the 5 Cup teaching) if the MG interchanges act as lens's, and the I + M + FS act as lens's also, in rhythmic manner with each other thus changing the space properties.

R: I am not sure if you got that question.. allow you to talk.

Q: I am from Jerusalem (2:18). .. UFO video .. I am familiar with your foundation for only about 2 weeks. I was excited about it because I was interested in the field of metaphysics for some years. To sum it up the knowledge which you tried to deliver it, it was like the missing puzzle for me. When I saw a video of Nicholas... that's what hooked me up. So from my understanding of plasma and all the fields, was, it's like a divided condition, of balanced condition which makes motion, and motion is like .. the initial particle, that you call it. That makes the MaGrav fields, which are just the same fields, which goes to in opposite directions, and interacts with each other. So I am trying understand, this topic helps me to see as lens, (2:20). like every condition, every environment are like different condition of lens's, which interact with each other. So I try to understand the Cup concept, which I am not familiar yet. I am trying to figure it out, because I was watching what you were showing about a half hour ago on the board. My question is how to, from my point of view I see those Cups as optical, like they make optical conditions with each other, that with interaction with each other make different conditions that allow some fields to pass through, and some fields to not. It's hard to describe pictures in our minds sometimes in words. So I try to put this question online and see if Mr. K might interpret in a certain way to see your reaction. In a topic of optics, to see the fields in an optics manner.

K- thank you very much. In so many ways, you are not far wrong. (2:22). The Cups are set not as optics, but as a field interaction system in respect to each other. Starting from weakest in what we call gravitational strength, but strongest in G attraction, and visa versa in M. And as they create that field expansion, they interact with the Inertia, which we have created by the matter state of the fields MaGrav system, and in what those 2 interact, and what we have put up as a soul, then it creates the dimension of the physicality of what to be. In a way, you call it optics, we call it, interaction of fields, what is created from the bottom, in interaction .. that's the essence of the creation, or Cup #5 - the MG, in essence is all the same in all the plasmas in the U. What that field in a given position and condition, in interaction with its source which created it, creates that Inertia, which creates its matter condition. Which in that process, the interaction, what fields, the Inertia and the source create, leads to the creation of the ?? soul strength. and then interaction of the soul strength, with the 2 which have created it, (2:24). gives it the physicality and the STP. In a way, if you put it this way, the MaGrav, the Cup #5 becomes the source. Cup #4 is created from the interaction of the source and what created it, which is the Sun, which creates that Inertia self, by itself, back to its position. And then the Inertia and the MG field of the two leads to creation of the soul. And then the soul in interaction with the two, leads to physicality. This is why when we get to the certain points, or the mountain, we see a tree line, no tree grows beyond that line, because the Inertia in that position, in respect to the MaGrav of the planet, does not support soul of a plant, that in interaction leads to the creation of the plant. Now we understand the process in its true meaning. This is why we see certain creatures cannot live or exist in certain positions, because the interaction of the fields fo the Inertia and the MG of the planet, does not support the soul of creature, creation. This is why we have .. you see this,

especially in Middle east, in Jerusalem most probably been there for thousands of years. (2:26). Some water wells have fish in it, some water wells don't, it depends on the depth and interaction with the planet, and the mixture of the water which runs through it. You have waters which run for centuries with no life in them, or certain minute life. But some water lines run and they create life, fish, because it is according to, if the interaction of the Inertia field strength of the matter state in that environment with the MG allows the creation of the soul of what can be living in that water which crosses, and leads to the creation, manifest itself as a fish. Now we understand the process of creation on this planet and everywhere else. A running field like a water, creates a running structure like a fish. Then how the fish wants to grab, to stand, or to walk, or to hold on to, or whatever, leads to creation of other entities as we know. You call it optics, we call it a field transformation. I hope we answered you?

Q: Yeah, you sort of answered me, because we all have our own definitions so it's something I have to meditate and think about, (2:28). before I react to it, so thank you Mr. Keshe.

K- I left you to meditate by picture.

Q: .. Dutch ...

K- Dutch Holland is our home. ... many good people.

Q: So when you were talking about Inertia, life in the deep sea versus, you also talk like there are intelligent beings in the sky right? So

K- Intelligence is everywhere. (2:30).

Q: So if they were to make the Cups they would have the same MG Cups but they would have different Inertia Cups as you go up and down the ?? sky

K- Yeah, if it is within the boundary of the planet Earth, yes.

Q: back to the MG Cup, if I want to go to the Moon, am I separating my Nano coated spiral Zn away from each other, or pushing them together to change the gap. or ?? introducing another material ..

K- No you have to introduce the MG of the Moon.

Q: How do I figure out what the MG of the Moon is?

K- We have the facilities to measure certain amounts of the U at the moment. Partially the matter state or the Inertia state of the surface of the Moon gives us a partially a clear indication in respect to MaGrav of the Moon as well. You have to realize that any entity within the solar system has a common denominator MaGrav strength. So you have to find the ?? solar MaGrav strength, and then the position strength of the Moon, and the strength of its Inertia will give you the ?? surface of it. Then you can choose where on the Moon you want to land, the surface you see. And then there are options when you approach, you change to matter state, physical state matter of the surface, (2:32). that you can position yourself anywhere. In the liquid, in the different depth of the planet ?? the surface or above it.

Q: ???

K- In a way, .. (back on the board ) you have to extend the knowledge. wait .

If you look we had the MG of the Earth, and that MG, then we had the Inertia of the Earth, but this in totality has another MG of the Sun. So when we want to travel anywhere in the solar system, we have to tune to be within this range of the MG of the Sun. Then we stay within the boundary of the solar system. So our common denominator

is this (MG of Sun), then the common denominator of the MG of the Moon., and then position of what we call Inertia. The Inertia could be liquid, gas, or solid. You want to be on the surface, or in the depth of the liquid, or you want to be in the gaseous above, or on the land. So our MaGrav system has to include MG. We want to travel outside the solar system we have to consider our galaxies position. (If) we want to go to sub-matter we have to understand the sub-matter condition. . Now the knowledge makes sense. You want to travel into the center of the U then you have to understand the U field and what strength is that, and then you do the same in which U in the Unicose or the dimension of the Creator. Nothing changes, it's just how we adopt, what strength we use.

Q: So in reference to our body, you are coming up with the cures, in the Body EU and uses some Gans's to cure yourself. So we use. So do we look at our body the same way, Does our body have an MG too. (3:36). Or we have an Inertia for certain organs, and .. I know we have an over physicality in reference to the MG of the Earth, but

K- Yes, you have to do the same. You have to do the same with the soul. yes. Then you do the same with the soul of the Cu or the Zn. This is why, one of the reasons, we embedded as part of the structure we have been explaining for some time, the soul of the HKF in the system. That's a point of reference for humanity. The soul of the humanity, and a peaceful soul of the humanity. Now maybe you understand why.

Q: That's how you were able to figure out how to cure people of different diseases, because you have a reference like you have set up here, for any entity, right?

K- Yes.

Q: I have been trying to get my head around this for like 7 years now.

K- Now you got around it, or it has got around you?

Q: I don't know. .. it starting to look like good morning. .

K- I hope it is a very good morning. (2:38).

You see we do a lot of things, we talk about it. but people don't understand at the time. And I have been told many times, "don't say this, they don't comprehend they need to work a little bit at it." In that process a lot fo things put in the structure of the systems and everything else is explained but never understood. There are a lot of things ahead of time in all the systems. You want to travel to a dimension fo position in the U, you have to understand the strength of the soul of existence in that U. That you can match, you can interact, you can elevate your soul with but still keep the soul of humanity or human race on it, in it, within it.

Q: Thank you

Do you want to go on **commercial Break** ..>> (2:47).

Any other questions.

Q: we are a particle of the Sun that is the maximum creator and our souls create our physicality. if so why does it do it, for what? If it must, evolution evolve to reach the soul? (2:48).

repeats ..

K- It's part of natural progress of life. Nothing we can do with it. It's a natural process. Nothing else.

Q: You said we are going to have an EU in each city ..

K- We'll start with one unit and see how it develops.

Q: maximum 12 (2:50).

K- We prefer them to be at one center .. about 1000 sq meter.

Q:

K- Because of the Earth G fields is too strong, so we separate it.  
about 3 or 4 meters off the ground.

The KS of the country have to back it ...  
(2:52).

Bret: Hello

K- Hello stranger.

B: I am not a stranger, you know I am in the background.

You have to be 20 feet off the ground to get away from the fields of the Earth.

K- what has to be ... you can be 100 feet it is still at it.

We have facilitated a system inside, that within 3 or 4 meters we are pretty safe.

B: I am saying in general ..

K- would like to introduce yourself.

B: My name is Bret ?? Baggart, I have been around the KF from almost the beginning. I  
am part of the Core Team,...

K- Bret is one of the 12 Core team of the KF US citizen.

Any other questions

Q: So we envision the location and we are drawn to it?

K- If you elevate your soul to reach that position, yes you can. (2:54). Understanding the  
process, just not to vision it, visualize it. To understand the reason why and how.  
Any other question.

Q:

Q: What plasmatic fields forms between a N Fe coil and normal one in saltwater?

..

K- There are all different conditions, they create different M field strengths, that's all.  
(2:56). Q:

K- It's all the definition of the field strengths ..

Everything you add or you put you create a new dimension.

R: How would they find out what plasma field forms between these items.

K- It's just measuring the strength of it. It's like we know the Zn and Cu create a near  
enough C field. It comes by experience till the coming time measuring tools can tell you  
exact size.

R: in the mean time is that part of feeling the fields?

K- understanding the strength difference and how and why. You see Fe and N Fe are 2  
different field strengths, even they are on top of each other. That's why they are  
separated. The top layer Fe has totally different strength then the N ones strength. Each  
layer creates its own fields, its own condition. (2:58).

Any other questions.

Q: different intensities of light.. they were flickering ..

K- can we see it. ..

R-

(3:00).

K- We see that with most of the video nowadays .

R: .. we should do a little more research .

K- We see these quite a lot .

Q: I wish to join with doctors ...

K-

(3:02).

(3:04).

Q:

K- the systems will be bought by the company setup in that city ..

(3:06).

Q: we're just doing a Corona system for person in Germany .

When it comes to KS who collectively get together

K- Yes of course, when many KS gets involved the better it is.

The UC decides ...

(3:08).

Every 10,000 of it is 1% share of the company. So if people want that share it will be allocated. That's what has been done in Iran ...

From now on we try to spread the knowledge rapidly. ..

(3:10).

Q: Maraneds ..

K- Medical doctors ..

Q: How long does it take for the medical doctor to be trained?

K- It will take 1 week, all the teaching will be recorded after the first week..

(3:12). And then it goes through.. gradually the doctors decide how they want to handle the patients.

Q: Is there a guarantee if something happens to the machine, it doesn't work , it would be mended .. ?



K- What do you mean.

Q:

K- No the machine works for every reason, the only thing is if the field is set for the case given. It's not the machine doesn't work. the machines always works. It's just that. .. we have had cases of people they benefited by and then they said it didn't do anything, and can we have our money back. and we done that and we seen what happened to them. the system is set for the enhancing the tissue or whatever it is set for ..

Q: When can we order one?

K- Today.

(3:14).

Q; Even in Europe it is set.

K- Yes .

Q: Is there any other U exist which use the same law adversely .

is there any other U which doesn't follow this MG fields.

K- No it cannot be created.

At the moment we are trying to conquer the Earth to understand it.

Q: Even the soul of the stone .. elevate ?

K- the state of the soul is understanding of the state of ones self.

Q: The stones I said. (3:16).

K- Put it this way, you don't expect the stones. You reach mutation. You know in Farsi say, it is how you elevate the soul to reach to what extent

Even the stones have a soul.

Q: I have heard that souls that are not good they might become part of stones for long time. before they get >>

K- We can hear anything we like.

Q: Because the people who do bad, nobody punishes them, they go where?

K- We are not aware of their punishment, but in so many ways, they find their own positioning.

Q: .. that correct, So you say a stone by waiting a long, long time and they might elevate?

K- It depends, if you believe in the transmutation of element you change a whatever to gold, which has a higher order, which means higher strength, which means even the Fe can receive fields, that in the strength of its fields can behave as a gold in respect to its environment. And there is no limitation in the field strength of the any entity. (3:18). Shall we call it a day.

As we seen today we have started a new process for the KF as the knowledge and the T will come directly ?? to you. This is the time to start and we support it, and the KF Austria as a source of the T will develop and deliver. And now it is in the hands of the KF KS to move. You wanted a system to be in your city, now we facilitate it, we back it, and we develop it. And then maybe these centers become the centers of excellence over time. But my advice to UC, EC members, and .. EU is try to be correct, try to introduce

equally across the whole planet, and all the nations. In so many ways, be impartial to place of birth and language you come from. Look at the benefit to the totality ..

(3:20). we deliver more to be done .. we have literally put the whole backing to the F ...

from today we understand the principle structure of creation, what I call inception to its final limitation as a body, be it the planet, be it plant, human body, or a stone, water, or gas. Now we understand more, the way the life is created in U.

Thank you

As we head to 21st of October, from there on we start teaching knowledge which is never been known by man. Opening of the space T which adds to the enhancement of the knowledge and the soul of humanity.

R: 349 KSW (3:22).

END

